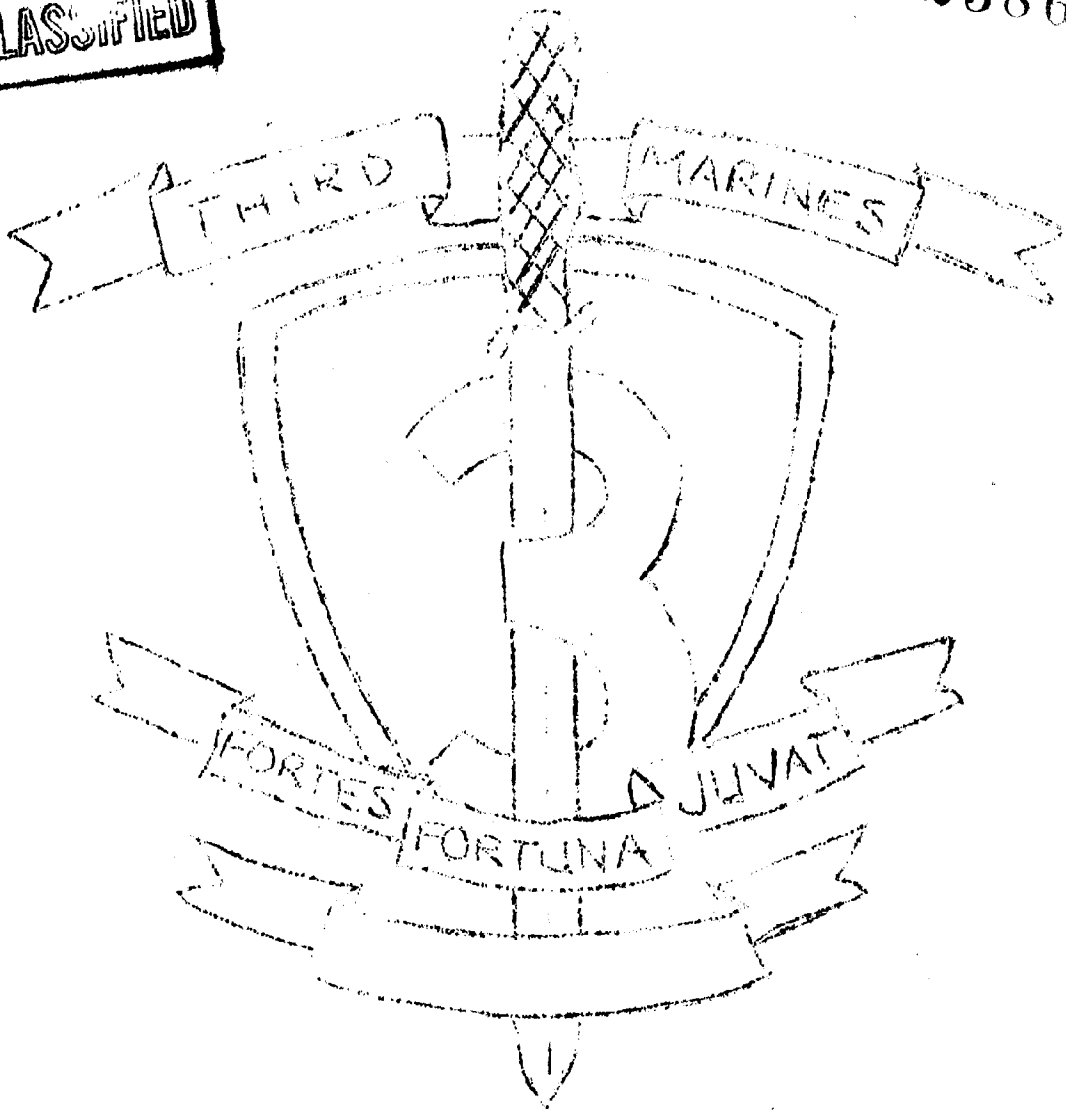


DECLASSIFIED

23868

23868

UNCLASSIFIED



ATTACK

DEFEAT

PURSUE

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNIHILATE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
HEADQUARTERS

3d Marines

3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMP
FPO San Francisco 96602

SerNo: 003A00768
Copy 1 of 1 Copies
7 January 1968

588 FILES
3d MARINE DIVISION
0027-28
UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMP
(2) Commanding General, III MAF
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 December 1967 to 31
December 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A Ch 1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.1
(d) Maps: Vietnam: AMS Series L7014 1:50,000 Sheets
6342 I, II, III, IV

Encl: (1) Subject Command Chronology
(2) Supporting Documents

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b),
and (c), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

J. E. Lo Prete
J. E. LO PRETE

Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December 1967 to 31 December 1967

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA - PAGE 3

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY - PAGE 5

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS - PAGE 10

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS - PAGE 36

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDERS

3d Marines (Reinf)

Colonel J.E. LO PRETE (1-31 Dec)

Subordinate Units

Hq Co, 3d Marines

1st Lieutenant D. "L" SMITH (1-19 Dec)

3d Bn, 9th Marines

1st Lieutenant W. N. ROUST (19-31 Dec)

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Lieutenant Colonel G.C. COOK (1-31 Dec)

Lieutenant Colonel W.M. CRYAN
(24-31 Dec)2. LOCATION1-31 December: QUANG TRI Province, (West of DONG HA) RVN
(YD 066543)3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Lieutenant Colonel J.C. JOHNSTON
(1-13 Dec)Lieutenant Colonel V.R. STUART
(13-31 Dec)

S-1

1st Lieutenant C.J. DEY (1-13 Dec)

1st Lieutenant C.S. GIPSON (13-31 Dec)

S-2

Major J.M. ROE (1-6 Dec)

Major J.G. HANRAHAN (6-31 Dec)

S-2A

Captain W.T. SERMEUS (1-31 Dec)

S-3

Lieutenant Colonel E.J.A. CASTAGNA
(1-31 Dec)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant W.W. ROUST (1-19 Dec)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant N.D. HOUSER (1-31 Dec)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant V.M. HEINZ (1-31 Dec)

S-3A

1st Lieutenant R.R. RICE (1-31 Dec)

S-3A

2d Lieutenant W.M. PUGH (15-31 Dec)

S-3A

2d Lieutenant R.T. STONE (15-31 Dec)

S-3A

2d Lieutenant P.J. WYMES (15-31 Dec)

S-4

Lieutenant Colonel T.E. GRANEY
(1-31 Dec)

S-4A

1st Lieutenant R.L. HANSON (1-31 Dec)

Regt Sup O

1st Lieutenant V.E. WALLACE (1-31 Dec)

Co Sup O

2d Lieutenant F.H. GOSLIN (1-31 Dec)

ENCLOSURE (1)

ALO
Regt Comm O
Regt Comm O A
MTO
CAO
Chaplain

Surgeon

Dentist

Major H.B. ROTH, Jr. (1-31 Dec)
Major J.F. O'BRIEN (1-31 Dec)
1st Lieutenant W.T. FITCHFORD (1-31 Dec)
1st Lieutenant W.R. HAGGETT (1-31 Dec)
Major R.M. REED (1-31 Dec)
Lieutenant Commander F.R. McALISTER,
CHC, USN (1-31 Dec)
Lieutenant R.G. KIRSCH, MC, USNR
(1-31 Dec)
Lieutenant J.L. MAGARIAN, DC, USNR
(1-31 Dec)
Lieutenant D.L. WILTON, DC, USNR
(1-8 Dec)
Lieutenant P.A. MELNIK, DC, USNR
(8-31 Dec)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
21	190	2	3

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

As the month of December began, 3d Marines continued aggressive patrol and ambush activities in its assigned area of operations.

At 020245H an intelligence source reported a possible NVA Battalion in the vicinity of (YD 043534). B Company, 3d Tank Battalion observed lights in the same area. 81mm, 40mm, and Quad .50 caliber fire missions were conducted, lights extinguished, results unknown.

At 042927H L/3/9 located a punji pit with an explosive device at (YD 110497). Pit was 1'x1½'x1½' and approximately 10-14 days old. Pit with device was destroyed.

At 051230H a patrol from L/3/9 located 1x82mm mortar pit at (XD 995468). Pit approximately two weeks old and approximately 5'x3'. Also located 2 empty mortar ammo cans believed to have held three rounds each. Cans old and rusty. No action taken.

At 061030H CAC Platoon Number 5 reported an NVA company and two elephants located in vicinity of (YD 1250). Elements of NVA contacted villagers of CAM CHIEU to buy food. Villager contacted the local police who contacted CAC Platoon Number 5. NVA believed moving South. Artillery fire mission conducted with unknown results.

At 061702H 3d Marines at CAMP CARROLL received four unknown caliber rounds (mortar, rocket, or artillery) outside perimeter at (YD 064545). Counter fires commenced at 061707H with unknown results. At 061850H 3d Marines received two more rounds outside perimeter, same location. No casualties from either attack.

At 061920H R/3/9 received a report from CAC Platoon Number 5 that one NVA company was located at (YD 128524), another at (YD 114490), and another at (YD 129499). The report was received at CAC Platoon Number 5 from the assistant village chief who reported one NVA battalion in the area. Artillery fire mission conducted with unknown results.

At 071945H 3/9 OP reported a light at (XD 972537). 81mm and 40mm fire missions conducted with good target coverage, light extinguished. Area searched at first light with negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)

At 081450H 3/9 located two possible enemy mortar pits at (XD 968537) approximately 2 1/2'x3'x1 1/2'. Also located a stone marker on a trail. The marker was in the shape of an arrow with the head pointed toward 3/0 OP. Position approximately on day old. No action taken. 81mm mortar suppression fires planned.

At 082345H G/1/44 ARTY USA reported two large secondary explosions that burned for approximately two minutes from H&I fires at (XD 987566). Mission repeated and area checked at first light with negative results.

At 101110H I/3/9 located two bunkers 6'x10'x5' and three fighting holes 2'x3'x4' at (YD 120509). Position appeared to be approximately six months old. Bunkers destroyed.

At 121455H a tracked PC from 2/94 ARTY USA, on resupply run to D-5, hit a mine at (YD 075523), resulting in 2 USMC WIA (minor) and 1 USA WIA (minor). PC totally destroyed. Believe mine to be 150 pounds of explosive.

At 131045H a L/3/9 patrol located seven fighting holes two weeks old, facing North, at (XD 995470). Holes were destroyed.

At 142030H I/3/9 received a report from an RF that two platoons of VC with 60mm mortar and 1MG were located at (YD 086511) and that they would move to (YD 115536) by morning of 15 December. 81mm suppressive fire mission and H&I's fired into the area with unknown results.

At 170130H a L/3/9 patrol observed two enemy crossing a bypass at (YD 002453). The patrol fired 10 M-79 rounds and received a burst of S/A fire. The enemy then retreated and the patrol checked the area with negative results.

At 170730H a L/3/9 patrol received a S/A fire from (XD 998457) resulting in 1 USMC WIA (minor). The patrol returned fire with S/A and M-79, called as 81mm mortar fire mission with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 171215H I/3/9 located new trails (3-4 days old) at (YD 007564) running NE and NW. The patrol searched the trails with negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)

At 172000H OP #250 at CAMP CARROLL observed two figures at wire at (YD 068556). OP threw grenades and fired S/A. Illumination was fired and enemy observed running from wire. Area observed for two hours with a Starlight Scope, no further movement observed.

At 182030H CAP-6 received approximately 10 rounds S/A fire at (YD 109578). CAP-6 returned fire with S/A and M-79. Results unknown.

At 182120H 3/9 OP using Starlight Scope observed 3-4 enemy walking down road at (XD 979524). An 81mm mortar fire mission was conducted and the figures scattered. Area was searched at first light with negative results.

At 182205H CAP-5 observed two enemy crossing a trail on ridge at (YD 091523). CAP-5 fired S/A and M-79 with unknown results. 60mm illumination fired and area checked with negative results.

At 191242H a convoy consisting of two tanks, 11 engineer vehicles, two vehicles from 3/9, and a security platoon from 3/9 was moving from THON SON LAM to CA LU when the lead tank received 1 RPG round and the convoy came under S/A and 60mm mortar fire at (XD 982508). One truck was disabled by the mortar fire and another was destroyed when it hit a mine. The lead tank and two trucks moved to CA LU and the remainder returned to THON SON LAM, except for the destroyed trucks. Fire was returned with twin 40's and 81mm and artillery fire missions resulting in three secondary explosions at (XD 965511). Results: 1 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (medevac), and 2 USMC WIA (minor).

At 191800H 2/9 reported that two Marines received shrapnel from explosions in the CAMP CARROLL dump. Both Marines were treated and returned to duty.

At 200900H a platoon from M/3/9 with two tanks and two twin 40's returned to the ambush site at (XD 982508) and retrieved the demolished vehicles, which were returned to 3/9 CP.

At 202215H OP #250 observed flashes of rounds impacting near CAM LO. At 210715 CAP #6 checked CAM LO area and found that four houses were destroyed and twelve more were

ENCLOSURE (1)

damaged from mortar fire. There were two civilians killed and four wounded in the attack. Approximately six rounds landed in the village.

At 221800H the CAM LO Advisor reported one NVA ARTY Platoon in the vicinity of (YD 075626) with two 160mm and two 120mm mortars and 200 rounds of ammunition. The units mission was to mortar CAMP CARROLL between 22-25 December. Artillery fire mission conducted with unknown results.

At 222100H two OP's from 3/9 observed what appeared to be a rocket fired from (XD 884515) in a Southwesterly direction. Artillery mission fired resulting in five secondary explosions.

At 231345H L/3/9 at CA LU received six rounds of 60mm mortar fire outside their perimeter. Artillery and 81mm fire missions conducted with unknown results.

At 241032H M/3/9 reported a fighting hole rigged with two 60mm rounds and two M-26 grenades at (YD 981621). The patrol blew the rounds and grenades in place. 1 USMC was WIA (minor) from the explosion.

At 241315H L/3/9 patrol observed three enemy running from a village at (YD 046449). An 81mm mortar mission was fired with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 251955H L/3/9 observed lights at (XD 995450). An 81mm fire mission was conducted and the lights extinguished.

At 252000H CAP #5 reported 1 VN female was kidnapped by five armed VC from a village in the D-5 area. A search was conducted and the female was found at 260900H at (YD 101530) killed by two gunshot wounds in the chest. The VC departed the area toward the East. The body of the female was returned to her village.

At 260117H 3/9 OP observed one secondary explosion as a result of 81mm mortar H&I fires at (XD 983567). The mission was repeated with negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)

At 270230H 1/12 reported three incoming M-26 grenades at (YD 057546). (1 grenade was a dud). Noises were heard 10 meters to the front of the perimeter defense, S/A were fired, noise stopped. No other action reported.

At 271022H a patrol from I/3/9 located an extremely well camouflaged 81mm round at (YD 117561). The round was rigged with two trip wires three feet long running four inches off the deck in opposite directions across the trail. The device was approximately 2-3 days old. Round blown in place.

At 281440H a Marine from B Company, Third Tank Battalion was wounded in the chest by sniper fire at (XD 991490), while escorting an engineer convoy to CA LU. Results: 1 USMC WIA (medevac).

At 291145H a L/3/9 patrol observed smoke in a tree-line at (XD 030464). The patrol called an artillery mission on the target. Mission was fired with good target coverage, results unknown.

At 302115H K/3/9/ observed a light on top of a hill at (YD 030464). An 81mm mortar fire mission was conducted with good target coverage, light extinguished.

At 311000H L/3/9 located three positions on their defense perimeter where the wires had been cut. Also located barefoot prints in area. Area searched with negative results.

At 311800H 3d Marines commenced the New Year's cease fire in accordance with COMUSMACV msg DTG 300603Z DEC67.

As the month of December ended, 3d Marines continued its aggressive patrol and ambush activities in its assigned area of operations.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. COMBAT MISSIONS ASSIGNED
- B. SIGNIFICANT OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
- C. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY
- D. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED
- E. NEW TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED
- F. COMMAND RELATIONS
- G. EQUIPMENT
- H. LOGISTICS
- I. CIVIC ACTION
- J. ADMINISTRATION
- K. PERSONNEL
- L. INTELLIGENCE
- M. COMMUNICATIONS
- N. WEATHER
- O. FIRE SUPPORT
- P. AIR SUPPORT
- Q. ACTIVATIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS
- R. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS
- S. TRAINING

SECRET

A. Combat Missions Assigned.

Basic Mission. 3d Marines provide for the defense and security of vital installations in operating area. Maintain combat base at CA LU, maintain an active ground surveillance program, and conduct spoiling attacks throughout assigned operating area to detect and destroy infiltrating NVA personnel; maintain security of National Route #9 in assigned area, engineering construction and upgrading effort. Maintain Sparrow Hawk platoon in accordance with Div Op Order 2-67.

Ref: CG Third MarDiv msg 290837Z OCT67 OPERATION LANCASTER
(Operation Order 58-67))

SECRET

B. Significant Operations Conducted.

During the period 1-31 December 1967 Third Marines expended the major portion of its energies on general patrolling and night ambushes, and in the coordination of the many and varied responsibilities of the CA LU DYE MARKER Project.

SECRET

C. CASUALTIES INFLICTED ON THE ENEMY.

(1) At 141130H a recon team called an air strike at (YD 022505). Results: 10 NVA KIA (P)

(2) At 171545H a recon team observed 5 NVA wearing dark clothing along river at (YD 988569). Artillery mission called. Results: 1 NVA KIA (C) and 4 NVA KIA (P)

SECRET

D. CASUALTIES SUSTAINED.

(1) At 121000H, a tank from 3d Tank Bn hit a mine on road at (YD 163586). Results: 1 USMC WIA (minor)

(2) At 121455H, a tracked vehicle from 2/94 USA hit a mine in vicinity of (YD 072523). Results: 2 USMC WIA (minor) and 1 USA WIA (minor).

(3) At 170730H a patrol from L/3/9 received sniper fire from (XD 998457). Results: 1 USMC WIA (minor)

(4) At 191242H, a convoy was enroute to CA LU when a tank from convoy received an RPG round and one truck hit a mine at (XD 982508). Convoy received small arms fire and 60mm mortar fire. Results: 1 KIA, 7 WIA (medevac), and 2 WIA (minor).

(5) At 241032H a patrol from M/3/9 was blowing a surprise firing device in place when 1 USMC was WIA (minor).

(6) At 281440H a Marine from B Co, 3d Tank Battalion was hit in the chest by a sniper round at (XD 991490). Results: 1 USMC WIA (medevac)

(7) At 310830H a Marine from 11th Engineers stepped on an M-14 mine in the vicinity of (XD 017459). Results: 1 USMC WIA (medevac)

SECRET

E. New Techniques Employed.

See Lessons Learned, December 1967 (Supporting Documents)

SECRET

F. COMMAND RELATIONS.

- (1) At 241515H assumed OPCON of 2/9 from Ninth Marines.
- (2) At 291315H Third Marines chopped OPCON of Command Group "B" 2/9, with Companies "F" and "G" to Ninth Marines.

SECRET

G. Equipment. Recommendations for modifications of allowance were not received during this period. Organic equipment employed was satisfactory.

SECRET

H. LOGISTICS

1. Message traffic and reports were handled in a routine manner.

2. Detachment "G" of MCB-10 continued constructing facilities for Marine Units at Camp CARROLL. Approximately 80 per cent of a five hundred man mess hall, nineteen (19) Tropical Huts, and sixty-six (66) strongbacks have been completed since last report.

3. Water consumption for units at Camp CARROLL averaged about 25,000 gallons per day of potable water. Mo-gas and Diesel issued from the fuel dump at Camp CARROLL averaged approximately 1514 gallons of mo-gas and 1675 gallons of diesel per day.

4. The overall supply situation is adequate. Class IV supply support has been excellent. Class II support has been good, however some critical shortages exist (i.e. monoblock for B3451 and antenna AT-271A). Repair parts for truck utility 1/4 ton M422A1 are in very short supply.

5. The exchange facility at Camp CARROLL continued to service units in outlying areas as well as the Camp CARROLL Complex in a satisfactory manner. Scheduling service to the outlying areas was difficult during this period due to shortage of transportation for administrative purposes.

6. Headquarters Company, 3d Marines moved into a newly constructed two hundred man mess hall 24 December 1967. "A" rations continued to be served in the mess halls at Camp CARROLL and Third Battalion, Ninth Marines forward position.

7. Engineers

(a) "A" Co, Third Engineer Battalion continued to provide mine sweep team personnel on a daily basis to the 3d Marine Regiment for clearing roads used for resupply of outlying 3d Marine Regiment units and the front access road from Camp CARROLL to National Route #9. Roads and areas swept daily include road 063544 to 093516, road 060550 to 034560, and sand/gravel pit area 062575.

8. Transportation

(a) Motor Transport Section, Headquarters Company, 3d Marines, furnished transportation for administrative runs in the Camp CARROLL area and to and from DONG HA Combat Base.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

One truck cargo 3/4 ton is dispatched daily to DONG HA to pick up fresh stores for the mess hall.

(b) Otters, 1 1/2 ton amphibious cargo carrier M-76, were utilized for supply/resupply of units in the Delta-5 area when road conditions were such that wheeled vehicles were unable to travel.

(c) The 2d Battalion, 94th Field Artillery Regiment, furnished one tracked vehicle (M548) daily from 1 Dec 67 to 26 Dec 67 to carry a water buffalo to units in the Delta-5 area.

(d) The 9th Motor Transport Battalion furnished vehicular support for supply/resupply, "household" runs, and troop movements.

(e) Troop movements conducted via truck convoy during this period are as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>ORIGIN</u>	<u>DESTINATION</u>
25Dec67	3dBn, 9thMar(One Co.)	CAMP CARROLL	THON SON LAM
26Dec67	3dBn, 9thMar(One Co.)	THON SON LAM	CA LU
26Dec67	2dBn, 9thMar(One Co.)	CAMP CARROLL	DELTA-5
26Dec67	3dBn, 9thMar(One Co.)	DELTA-5	THON SON LAM

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

I. Civic Action.(1) Significant Activities.

(a) Sixty-one (61) bags of bulgar and rolled oats were provided as emergency rations for approximately 800 isolated Montagnards in Ca Lu, YIX30453.

(b) Two hundred (200) persons were hired under the work for food program and paid in commodities.

(c) The Can Lo District Chief effected a consolidation of the Montagnard hamlets at Ca Lu, and appointed a chief and assistant to represent the people. The decision was made to move the Vietnamese populace to Can Lo refugee area, and allow the Montagnards to remain in place. The locale in which the Vietnamese have lived is known to be an infiltration route and harbouring site for NVA units. By evacuating the Vietnamese hamlets, and consolidating the Montagnards, the enemy will be denied the opportunity of gathering taxes and food from the people.

(d) Father Co held a Christmas pageant and entertainment on 25 Dec, to which the CO 3d Marines was invited. The show consisted of several Vietnamese folk dances and songs capably presented by children of his hamlet. The entertainment was preceded by the presentation of a gift to the CO, and concluded by the appearance of Santa Claus, who gave presents to each of the performers. A full course Vietnamese meal was then prepared for the guests of the day.

(2) Material Distributed.

(a) Approximately two (2) truckloads of excess vegetables were delivered to Father Co throughout the month. Some was in a state of spoilage, and some would have become spoiled, had it been kept.

(b) Another truckload of vegetables, two (2) carpentry kits, and two (2) blackboards to Hung Phu I in support of their school building project.

(c) Eighteen (18) sheets of tin were provided to the owners of two houses damaged by 40mm rounds from Camp Carroll. Approximate location: YD 097570.

(3) Special Civil Affairs Projects.

(a) Weekly Personal Response School and tour was conducted by the CAO for approximately 50 Marines of Headquarters Company.

(b) Progress on the Can Chinh Elementary School was slow, as work competed with the harvest of this year's rice crop.

(c) A one room schoolhouse has been completed in the Montagnard refugee hamlet of Hung Phu I. Made from ammunition boxes, and tin, it will eventually have a cement deck.

(d) A Christmas party was conducted for 350 underprivileged children throughout Cam Lo District. Children were selected by village and hamlet chiefs with guidance from the District Chief. Each child was given a plastic bag containing a toy, candy, cookies, gum, and balloons from Santa Claus who arrived at the appointed time in a jeep.

SECRET

J. Administration

(1) Awards

(a) The following recommendations for awards were submitted during this period:

- 4 Silver Star Medals
- 11 Bronze Star Medals
- 1 Navy Commendation Medal
- 3 Purple Heart Medals
- 4 Meritorious Mast Awards
- 29 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry Medals
- 2 Certificates of Commendation

(b) The following awards were presented to members of this Regiment during the reporting period:

- 1 Silver Star Medal
- 1 Bronze Star Medal
- 5 Purple Heart Medals
- 1 CNABATRA Admirals Cup Efficiency Award
- 4 Meritorious Mast Awards
- 1 Certificate of Commendation

(2) Promotions

(a) One promotion to Commander, one to Major, four to First Lieutenant, one to Gunnery Sergeant and four to Staff Sergeant were effected by the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

(b) There were four Marines promoted to Sergeant, 109 to Corporal, 84 to Lance Corporal and 14 to Private First Class.

(3) Legal Matters. Eleven "Office Hours" were conducted during this period and one is pending. In addition, four Summary Courts-Martial were conducted..

(4) Special Services

(a) Movies were shown to personnel at Camp Carroll on a scheduled basis.

(5) Marine Exchange. The Marine Exchange at Camp Carroll continued to carry basic supplies. In addition, mobile runs were made to outposts within the AO.

(6) Liberty. There was no liberty authorized in the Dong Ha - Camp Carroll area during this period.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRETK. Personnel.

(1) Gains. During this period 24 Marine Officers, 682 Marine Enlisted, and 16 Navy Enlisted replacements were received.

(2) Losses. The 3d Marines sustained 10 casualties during this period. Six were hostile casualties and four were non-hostile casualties. The six hostile casualties were wounded in action. Two of the non-hostile casualties were killed in action. The circumstances surrounding the non-hostile casualties were examined and appropriate investigations were conducted. Administrative losses were 11 Marine Officers, 346 Marine Enlisted, and 3 Navy Enlisted.

(3) Emergency Leave/Humanitarian Transfers. Two Marine Enlisted were ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. One Marine Officer was ordered PCS to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. There were no humanitarian transfers during this period.

(4) Administrative Discharges. One Marine Enlisted was administratively discharged.

(5) R & R TAD Trips. Out of country R & R Trips were afforded to 193 members of this Regiment. R & R trips were to HONG KONG, MANILA, BANGKOK, KUALA LUMPUR, OKINAWA, TAIPEI, SINGAPORE, TOKYO, HAWAII, and Sidney AUSTRALIA. In addition, there were 46 R & R trips (In-Country) to CHINA BEACH.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

I. Intelligence

1. Significant Events - With the continuation of Operation LANCASTER, enemy activity in the 3d Marines AO generally continued to decrease with the exception of the CA IU area and areas adjacent to the eastern boundary of the 3d Marines AO.

Enemy harassing activity and sightings of small groups continued, concentrated largely along and adjacent to Route 9 between the Rockpile and CA IU and also coincident with the AO's eastern boundary, particularly the D-5 and adjacent CAM IO portions. Booby trap incidents declined sharply during the month.

Camp Carroll and Ca IU each received six rounds of enemy mortar fire on the 6th and 23rd of December 1967 respectively. The enemy renewed his effort at the interdiction of the AO's MSR's (Route 9 and D-5 road). On 12 December a resupply convoy returning to Camp Carroll from D-5 detonated a mine vicinity (YD073524). On 19 December 1967 a "dye marker" convoy was ambushed vicinity (XD982508) by an estimated platoon of NVN/VC with small arms fire and 60mm mortars.

Recon patrols reported numerous sightings and contacts with small groups of enemy in the vicinity of the 3d Marines' eastern boundary, particularly just inside the 9th Marines AO.

While overt activity declined somewhat during December, there was a significant increase in enemy activity reported in the AO by SPARS and other agent reports over that of the previous month. Heavy concentrations of SPARS were received near the eastern boundary of the AO vicinity (XD880530). Indications pointed to the enemy's continued use of the AO to infiltrate men and supplies from the north to the south and east. Enemy units up to battalion size were believed to have moved southeast along the foothill fringes of the CUA VALLEY. Other indications revealed some westward movement of enemy units into and through the CUA VALLEY from the east. During the month, information increasingly pointed to the presence of a local force VC platoon vicinity (YD0452).

Intelligence depicted considerable interaction of enemy units reported in the western portion of the 3d Marines AO with units and areas in the adjacent 26th Marines area. During the latter part of December there appeared to have occurred a build up of enemy forces in the KHE GIANG THOAN VALLEY from (XD870520 to XD920523).

2. Contact Incidents

- (a) Small Arms/Sniper Fire - 5(2 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 3 (0 at night)
 - (2) Other - 2 (2 at night)

- (b) Grenades - 1 (1 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
 - (2) Other - 1 (1 at night)
- (c) Mines - 1 (0 discovered - 1 detonated)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 0
 - (2) Other - 1 (1 detonated)
- (d) Surprise Explosive Devices - 5 (4 discovered - 1 detonated)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 4 (3 discovered - 1 detonated)
 - (2) Other - 1 (1 discovered)
- (e) Moving or Probing actions where VC/NVA did not fire or return fire - 3 (3 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 2 (2 at night)
 - (2) Other - 1 (1 at night)
- (f) Mortar/Artillery/Rocket Fire - 3 (2 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 1 (0 at night)
 - (2) Other - 2 (2 at night)
- (g) Engagements - 1 (0 at night)
 - (1) 3d Bn, 9th Mar - 1 (0 at night)
 - (2) Other - 0
- (h) Miscellaneous
 - (1) Assassinations - 1
 - (2) Lights observed - 11
 - (3) Secondary Explosions - 5

3. Enemy Losses

- (a) Personnel
 - (1) Confirmed
 - a. KIA - 1
 - b. WIA - 0
 - c. PW(NVA) - 0
 - d. PW(VC) - 0
 - e. Returnees - 0
 - f. Civil Defendants - 0
 - (2) Probable
 - a. KIA - 14
 - (3) Detainees - 8
 - a. Released as innocent civilians - 8
- (b) Material
 - (1) Weapons - None
 - (2) Ammunition - None
 - (3) Demolitions - None
 - (4) Weapons Accessories - None
 - (5) Food - None
 - (6) Documents - None
 - (7) Communications Equipment - None
 - (8) 782 Gear - None

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

(c) Discovered/Destroyed Fortifications and Positions

Bunkers - 3
 Fighting Holes - 100
 Mortar Positions - 3
 Spider Holes - 1
 Harbor Sites - 0
 Platoon Size - 0
 Company Size - 2
 Battalion Size - 0

4. Enemy units/ personnel sighted during reporting periods:

2 VC	YD098539	13Dec67
1 VC	YD093536	13Dec67
11 NVA	YD022505	14Dec67
2 NVA	YD002453	17Dec67
5 NVA	XD988569	17Dec67
2 VC	YD068556	17Dec67
4 NVA	XD979524	18Dec67
2 VC	YD091523	18Dec67
40NVA/VC	YD1254 - YD1354	19Dec67
2 VC	YD041569	19Dec67
8 NVA	XD969532	22Dec67
3 NVA	YD155555	23Dec67
3 NVA	YD046449	24Dec67
5 NVA	YD092653	25Dec67

5. Trends:

(a) Summary of incidents (all types) on monthly basis for past 3 months:

<u>CONTACTS</u>	<u>OCT</u>	<u>NOV</u>	<u>DEC</u>
SA Fire	14	6	5
Surprise Explosive Devices	8	9	5
Mines	1	0	1
Grenades	5	7	1
Mortar/Artillery/Rocket	4	1	3
Enemy Movement w/o fire	29	6	3
Engagements	2	3	1
Assassinations	1	1	1
Sabotage	0	1	0
Kidnappings	0	0	0
Comm Interference	0	2	0
Demonstrations	0	0	0
Intimidations	0	0	0
Rewards paid	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	18	16	17
	82	52	27

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

M. Communications.(1) General

(a) During the month of December communications were maintained as continued support of the 3d Marine Regiment.

(b) The installation of a 60kw generator has put the camp back on normal power. A new three phase power line has been installed for the purpose of supplying electrical power for the new messhall.

(c) During this period of time 19 pieces of equipment were turned in for repair. Of these, 10 were evacuated to FSR for a higher echelon of maintenance. As of this date 5 of these items are still in repair. Eight pieces of test equipment have been turned in for calibration.

(d) The Third Marine Regiment message center processed 2112 incoming and 362 outgoing messages for a total of 2474 for the month of December. This is an increase of 561 messages over the previous month.

(e) A Communication Operations Center (COMOPS) is now operating in the Third Marine Regiment. The center operates twenty-four hours a day for the purpose of keeping down time on communication circuits at a minimum and to maintain the highest quality circuits possible by constant checks over them. COMOPS Center also serves as a source of records for all circuit outages as well as any other communication problems experienced.

(2) Sequential Listing of Events

1-19 December - Provided patch service for the 26th Marines over radio relay systems linking 3d Mar Div and 26th Marines with teletypewriter circuit.

7 December - Change in COI. Mike designators changed, frequencies remain the same.

10 December - Activated Communication Operations Center (COMOPS)

24 December - Change in COI

25 December - Change in COI

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

28 December - Activated 11th Engineers convoy net at 0830 until secured at 1800

29 December - Provided patch service for the 26th Marines over radio relay systems linking 3d Mar. Div and 26th Marines with teletypewriter circuit.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

28
DECLASSIFIED

N. Weather

Weather for the month of December was unseasonably warm.. During the first 8 days of the month, rain, cloudy weather, and light ground fog prevailed. The latter part of the month witnessed warm days with partial cloudiness and late evening or early morning showers. Notable was the continued mildness of the northeast monsoon.

Major effects of the weather were periods of limited aerial and ground observation during extended periods of cloudiness, rain, and fog and limitations imposed by same on helo and fixed wing support of ground forces.

The average high for the month was 78. The average low for the month was 65. The humidity averaged 88 percent.

0. Fire Support(1) Units Providing Artillery Support

(a) Direct support was provided by the 1st Bn, 12th Marines with the following units under their OPCON:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Btry I, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-29 DEC
Btry B, 1st Bn, 40th Arty USA	ROCKPILE	1-9 DEC
Btry A, 1st Bn, 40th Arty USA	ROCKPILE	9-31 DEC
Btry W, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CA LU (2 tubes)	1-31 DEC
Btry C, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-31 DEC
Btry K, 4th Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	1-31 DEC
Btry A, 1st Bn, 12th Marines	CAMP CARROLL	29-31 DEC

(b) No reinforcing fire was needed during the month of December.

(c) General support was provided by the following batteries:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
1st 8" Howitzer Btry	CAM LO
Btry A, 2nd Bn, 94th Arty USA	CAMP CARROLL
Btry B, 2nd Bn, 94th Arty USA	CAMP CARROLL
Btry C, 2nd Bn, 94th Arty USA (2 guns)	CAMP CARROLL
Btry C, 2nd Bn, 94th Arty USA (2 guns)	ROCKPILE

(2) Significant Displacements

<u>DATE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>REASON</u>
1 Dec	239th Rad. Detach USA	1/40/Arty	HILL 250	OPCON to 1/12
9 Dec	A/1/40 USA	1/40/Arty	ROCKPILE	OPCON to 1/12
9 Dec	B/1/40 USA	CAMP CARROLL	DONG HA	CHOP to 1/40
29 Dec	I/3/12 Mar	CAMP CARROLL	QUANG TRI	CHOP to 12 Mar
29 Dec	A/1/12 Mar	C - 2	CAMP CARROLL	To replace 1/3/12 Mar

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

(3) Missions Fired

Observed	274
Unobserved	1542
H&I	439
TOTAL	2255

(4) Ammunition Expended

155mm	4614
105mm	19727
4.2"	1238
TOTAL	25579

(5) Control and Coordination

(a) Batteries which were OPCON to 1st Bn, 12th Marines received their fire missions from 1/12 who was exercising tactical control and answered all calls for fire.

(b) General support batteries were under control of 12th Marines and were assigned their missions by 12th Marines who received them from 1/12.

(c) For all missions a save-a-plane was sent to Division FSCC for clearance. Missions in support of or close to Recon, missions within 1000 meters of Regimental boundaries, and general support missions were not cleared until Division gave a save-a-plane designator. All other missions were cleared when so stated by Regimental FSCC and Battalion FSCC of whose area the mission was in.

SECRET

P. AIR SUPPORT.

(1) During December, the Third Marine Regiment was supported by the First Marine Aircraft Wing and elements of the U.S. Air Force and U.S. Army. Fixed and rotary wing aircraft performed a variety of missions within and adjacent to the Regimental AO, including medical evacuation, cargo lift, command and control, convoy escort, observation, reconnaissance (visual and electronic), defoliation, reconnaissance team insertion and extraction, close air support, and direct air support, both conventional and radar controlled.

(2) Helicopter support by mission type is summarized as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>MEDEVAC*</u>	<u>ADMIN</u>	<u>LOGISTIC</u>	<u>RECON**</u>	<u>TROOPLIFT</u>
Hq Co, 3d Mar***	2	22	4	0	0
2d Bn, 9th Mar	0	0	0	0	0
3d Bn, 9th Mar	22	1	1	4	0

* 31 personnel evacuated

** Including convoy recon

*** Including units colocated with Hq Co, 3d Mar

(3) Helicopter resupply data for units in the field is as follows:

3d Bn, 9th Mar	72,900 lbs
W Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	23,100 lbs
Project DYE MARKER	349,400 lbs

(4) The Regimental TACP performed 836 control functions during the month, assisting in the control and routing of air traffic within the AO. The peak period occurred on 21 December with 65 separate functions.

(5) A total of five (5) targets within the AO were struck by fixed wing A/C. All strikes were controlled by airborne controllers. Complete bomb damage assessment is unavailable.

(6) Radar controlled bombing within the AO is summarized as follows:

a. Targets attacked	90 (93 A/C)
b. Ordnance expended	557,000 lbs

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

Q. Activations/Deactivations/Redesignations.

A. None.

SECRET

R. Psychological Operations.

1. Aerial Loudspeaker Operations and Leaflet Drops. Each week targets were submitted to Division PsyOp Office for leaflet drops and aerial loudspeaker operations within the Third Marines AO. Targets were selected on the basis of intelligence indications and current reports of known or suspected enemy activity. Many drops were requested for the areas north and west of Route 9 due to numerous reports of enemy activity in those areas. As in the past, frequent drops were requested in the populated areas of D-5 and Cam Lo (with particular emphasis on the village of Van Quat Xa). The themes employed had the mission of performing the following psychological objectives:

a. Civilian Targets

- (1) To persuade the people to deny the enemy their support.
- (2) To convince the people that the enemy lies and gives false promises, while the GVN and Allied Forces want to help the people and bring peace and freedom to SVN.
- (3) To induce the people to support the GVN by reporting enemy activity.
- (4) To publicize and promote the "rewards program" for weapons, ordnance and information of tactical significance.

b. NVA Targets

- (1) To weaken morale and their will to fight.
- (2) To explain to them about the SVN "Chieu Hoi" program.
- (3) To convince them that they cannot win and that they should rally or return to NVN.

c. VC Targets

- (1) To promote and publicize the "Chieu Hoi" and Rewards" programs.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(b) To show a comparison between the hard and dangerous life of the VC and the possible life of happiness under GVN rule.

2. Ground Loudspeaker Operations. No ground loudspeaker teams were employed in the Third Marines AO largely due to the fact that no operations were conducted in the period.

3. Hand Distribution of Leaflets by Patrols. Leaflets were obtained from the 244th PsyOp Co. (USA) and were positioned at D-5 with CAC-5 and E Co. 2/9. They will be distributed in areas of known and suspected enemy activity and along possible routes of infiltration.

4. Kit Carson Scout Program. The Third Marines employs eight (8) Kit Carson Scouts. They are assigned as follows:

3/9 - 4 scouts

2/9 - 3 scouts

CAC-5 - 1 scout

The scouts have been employed on patrols, ambushes and LP's. Also of significance has been their employment at control points such as Khe Gia Bridge where they aid in dealing with the people that pass through the positions. Generally reports on these scouts have been favorable throughout the month but recently a few problems have arisen upon which action must be taken.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

35

SECRET

S. Training.

(1) Objectives. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal and individual basis.

(2) Highlights.

2-9-16-23 December - Headquarters 3d Marines conducted a 3-hour Personal Response Course for members of this command with a locally guided tour.

4-6 December - One enlisted member attended the Division Personal Response Course.

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 200647Z Nov67

9 December - Class on Communications Security conducted for members of Headquarters Communications Section.

11 December - Class on Radio Operator Procedures conducted for members of Headquarters Communications Section.

18 December - One enlisted member attended the Division SNCO Leadership Indoctrination Course.

Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 130311Z Dec67

19 December - Third Marines Quarterly Training Plan submitted.

Ref: Div0 P3000.1E

25-28 December - One officer attending the III MAF PSYOPS course conducted in Da Nang.

26 December - One enlisted member attended a program on Enlisted Club Management at Phu Bai.

Headquarters Motor Transport Section conducted lessons on the use of trip tickets and the dispatchers log.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ 1. Staff Journals 01 December - 31 December 1967.
- ✓ 2. Third Marines OPERATION LANCASTER SITREPS No 121-244 as of 010001H-312400H December 1967.
- ✓ 3. Third Marines INTSUMS No 336-366 as of 011800H December 1967 to 011800H January 1968.
- ✓ 4. Third Marines 010641Z Dec67 (Task Organization).
- ✓ 5. Third Marines 010935Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 6. Third Marines 012136Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 7. Third Marines 020300Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 8. Third Marines 020515Z Dec67 (Monsoon Requirements).
- ✓ 9. Third Marines 021125Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 10. Third Marines 022140Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 11. Third Marines 030700Z Dec67 (ALO/FAC Controlled Air Strikes and/or Arty Missions).
- ✓ 12. Third Marines 031135Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 13. Third Marines 040950Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 14. Third Marines 050610Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 15. Third Marines 050810Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 16. Third Marines 051030Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 17. Third Marines 061050Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 18. Third Marines 070715Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 19. Third Marines 071615Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓ 20. Third Marines 070555Z Dec67 (Attack By Fire).
- ✓ 21. Third Marines 072150Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).

SECRET

- ✓22. Third Marines 081300Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓23. Third Marines 091010Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓24. Third Marines 100810Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓25. Third Marines 110940Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓26. Third Marines 121105Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓27. Third Marines 130340Z Dec67 (Recommended LZ Sites).
- ✓28. Third Marines 130400Z Dec67 (Target Complex After Action Report).
- ✓29. Third Marines 131126Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓30. Third Marines 140750Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓31. Third Marines 141130Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓32. Third Marines 150955Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓33. Third Marines 151530Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓34. Third Marines 160455Z Dec67 (Request for Airborne Personnel Detector (APD)).
- ✓35. Third Marines 160905Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓36. Third Marines 161115Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓37. Third Marines 170205Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓38. Third Marines 170950Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓39. Third Marines 181135Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓40. Third Marines 181435Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓41. Third Marines 200400Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓42. Third Marines 201045Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- ✓43. Third Marines 201320Z Dec67 (Helicopter Landing Zones).

SECRET

- 44. Third Marines 211020Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- 45. Third Marines 220737Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- 46. Third Marines 220845Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- 47. Third Marines 230210Z Dec67 (Receipt of COMUSMACV MSG 201150Z Dec67 (S)).
- 48. Third Marines 230235Z Dec67 (Receipt of COMUSMACV MSG 201152Z Dec67 (S)).
- 49. Third Marines 230519Z Dec67 (81mm Mortar Ammo in Plastic Containers).
- 50. Third Marines 230727Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- 51. Third Marines 241215Z Dec67 (Arc Light TOT Clearance).
- 52. Third Marines 251030Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- 53. Third Marines 261300Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- 54. Third Marines 271241Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- 55. Third Marines 280245Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- 56. Third Marines 280555Z Dec67 (Arc Light Program).
- 57. Third Marines 310455Z Dec67 (Beehive Ammo Indirect Firing).
- 58. Third Marines 310815Z Dec67 (Instructions for New Year's Cease Fire Period (U)).
- 59. Third Marines 311100Z Dec67 (Helo LZ Info).
- 60. Third Marines 311130Z Dec67 (Helo LZ Info).
- 61. Third Marines ltr 3/EJAC/man over 3430 of 31 December 1967 (Lessons Learned).

HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco 96602

1/TCL/tdd
December, 1967

STAFF JOURNALS

010001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

020001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

030001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

040001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

050001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

060001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
1300 2 Fm 3/9 Spt Rpt NVA Co and 2 elephants at
grid 1250.
1716 3 Fm 3d Marines 4 incoming rds, cal. unk,
origin unk, landed outside perimeter. S-2
1850 4 Fm 3d Marines 2 incoming rds, same as
above.
2130 5 Fm M/3/9 Spt Rpt Man had accidental disch-
arge, wound in hand, emerg medevac called.
Medevac not completed, invest officer to
be appoint.
2400 6 Journal closed

070001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

080001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened

1215 2. Fm 3/9 Spt Rpt 6 Mar wounded, 60mm rds
explo in trash barrel while burning trash
2 medevac, 4 minor.

2400 3 Journal closed

090001H Dec67
0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

100001H Dec67
0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

110001H Dec67
0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

120001H Dec67
0001 1 Journal opened
1205 2 Fm Bco 3d Tanks, Spt Rpt, coor ydl63586,
tank hit mine on route fr Camp Carroll to
Dong Ha. One Marine taken to D-Med,
released as OK, tank sent to Dong Ha for
repair.

1950 3 Fm 2/94(USA), Spt Rpt, PC hit mine at
075523, 3 WIA, minor, vehicle tol damage,
hole 4x6 ft., est 150lbs of TNT.

2400 4 Journal closed

130001H Dec67
0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

140001H Dec67
0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

150001H Dec67
0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

160001H Dec67
0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

170001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

180001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

190001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 1300 2 Fm 3/9 Spt Rpt, convoy from rockpile to
 Calu hit with small arms and mortars,
 coor 982508.
 2400 3 Journal closed

200001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

210001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

220001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

230001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

240001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

250001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

260001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
 No significant info to report
 2400 2 Journal closed

270001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

280001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

290001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

300001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

310001H Dec67

0001 1 Journal opened
No significant info to report
2400 2 Journal closed

INFO 3021457 NOV 67

SMO: S-3

2 DECEMBER 1967

DELETED BY 0Y601 AKA. R40-DEL

PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

O 3021457 NOV 67

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV REG THOB
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

PARISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SURRENDER
 OF RATION LANCER
 SITREP NR 121 FM 010000H TO 010600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY:
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 KIA
 - B. ENEMY:
 - (1) 1 LVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VO LIA (C), 0 VO KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 ILT
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IVO, 0 OSVO

CP-4

RECEIVED FOR COL. 2, 10 PM 1967

BY *Charles J. Peterson*

TIME 010542 H Dec 1967

TOD: 010631 H/DEC 67 / CON 160 / RCH / SUP Lem

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

835

CL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	07
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RESERVED	

U 010440Z NOV 67

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV DHCS
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FPRST BN FORTY FGTH ARTY USA
 ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 122 FM 010601H, TO 011200H DEC 67
 1. HLOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENC NBN
 5. PANS: NO CHANGE

5.2

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA
 (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC) 6 WIA (MINOR)

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA L

(2) 0 DET

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

BT

TO: 011335H/DEC 67/CCN 164/44 spe. ON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

H1122

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 010936Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIVINFO: APO THIRD MARDIV (MHC)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVESNO: S-3
1 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSgt T.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
AMSTUTZ TrngO	
AIO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
NETSIO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION IALCASTER
STARTED 1223 PM 011200Z TO 011800Z NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

HAS BEEN SENT

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MED NVAO), 6 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 GSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SCIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

- (1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH GAC NR 5 IN D.5 AREA
- (2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED ON OP AT THE GIO BRIDGE.
- (3) 1 TEAM EMPLOYED WITH K/3/9 ON PTL AND AMBUSH
- (4) 1 TEAM EMPLOYED WITH I/3/9 ON PTL AND AMBUSH
- (5) 1 TEAM EMPLOYED WITH HQ 3/9 ON OP

B. NEG REPORT

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL-1. E. TO PHRE

BY

TIME

011734 H. Dec. 1967

TOD: 011804H/DEC 67/CCN 172/ST SOPS: OK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 011510Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

THE THIRD MARINES
TO: OF THIRD MARDIVTHIRD AND THIRD MARDIV
THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVESEC: S-3
1 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, GO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION JANGSTER

STARTED AT 124 FM 011801 TO 012400H NOV 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO JAN MY OPN 0 1-67
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO JAN MY OPN 0 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 MIA (MAD MVAO), 6 MIA (MIAOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DET
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSVC

GP-4

FORWARDED FOR COL-1, E. TO PRINCE

BY

TIME 012309 DEC. 1967

TOD 020023H 10 DEC 67 / CCN1761 RCH /

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

BEACH
BOY
M-367 (COVERED)
020023H
DEC. 67

Pm

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MSG 012137Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

13

FM: THIRD MARINES

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV IMCB
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TEN FIFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 CT

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OFFICIAL LONG SAIR
 STRAP ER125 PM 020001H TO 020600H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MED NVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DET
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWU

GPc.4

RELEASED FOR COL J. N. JO PREPARE

BY

1100

02 0535H 11 DEC 1967

TOD 020547H 1 DEC 67 / CCN 178 / RCH / SHPT

SEC 8-3

2 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOP N.E. RHOAJ

PAGE 1 OF 1 (S-3)

S-3A

S-3B

T-80

ALB

UpCh

ACFCH

Trng. NCO

REKISCO

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (DMCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SERIES NR 127 FM 021201H TO 021800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 021250H, DYE MARKER CONVOY ARRIVED AT THON SON LOM.

B. AT 021300H, DYE MARKER CONVOY DEPARTED THON SON LOM.

C. AT 021355H, DYE MARKER CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA LU.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MED EVAC), 6 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DNE
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWG

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS: NONE

SEC: S-3

2 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSGT M.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.

- (1) 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH CAC NR 5 IN D-5 AREA.
- (2) 2 TEAMS EMPLOYED ON OP AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
- (3) 1 TEAM EMPLOYED WITH K/3/9 ON PTL AND AMBUSH
- (4) 1 TEAM EMPLOYED WITH I/3/9 ON PTL ~~KNOWLEDGE~~ AND AMBUSH.
- (5) 1 TEAM EMPLOYED WITH HQ 3/9 ON OP.

B. NIP REPORT

6304

RELEASED FOR COL J. K. LO PHU

BY

TIME 02 1716 11 Dec. 1967

TOD: 021805H / DEC 17 / CCN 11 754 SUPR: *OF*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

021530Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

SLC: S.3

2 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSOT N.K. AMSTJZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: THIRD MARDAS
 208 03 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (MICE)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

REMARKABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SENDER NR 128 FM 021801 TO 022400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW OPM 0 1-67.

3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 021730H, DYE MARKER CONVOY^(C) DEPARTED CA LU.B. AT 021800H, DYE MARKER CONVOY^(C) ARRIVED AT THON SON LOM.C. AT 021815H, DYE MARKER CONVOY^(C) DEPARTED THON SON LOM.

D. AT 021915H, 20 OF 30 TRUCKS DYE MARKER CONVOY ARRIVED DONG HA.

E. AT 021915H, RECON TEAM (HAY RIDE) OBSR LIGHTS MOVING IN VIC (XD 969564 AND XD 974562). FIRED 81MM AND ARTY MISS. LIGHTS WENT OUT AFTER FIRST ED HIT.

F. 022045H, INTELL SOURCE REPORTED POSSIBLE NVA/VC IN VIC (YD 043534). B CO TAKES OBSR LIGHTS IN SAME AREA. 81MM, 40MM AND 50CAL MISSS FIRED. RESULT'S LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

S-3	
S-3A	h
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KKK NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2
OF 2

5. PLANS:

A. 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL POLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO LAW MY CPN 0 1-67.

B. UNLOAD 10 TRUCKS OF DYE MARKER CONVOY ON 3 DEC AT CA LU
SO THEY CAN RETURN TO DONG HA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MOD EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. K. LO PRETE

BY

[Signature]
 1 DEC 02 23 27 H Dec 1967

TOD 022359 H 1 DEC 67 1CCN 16 1BCH / SUP Lem

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF 022141Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

3 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOT M.E. HODDER

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: 24 1RD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV DECB
 TWENTY SEETH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SECREF NR 129 FM 030001H TO 030600H DEC67.

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 MIA (HELVAC) 6 MIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DET
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 INC, 0 USMC

S-3	42
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKONCO	

OP-4

FORWARDED BY FOR COL J. M. LO PRIME

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 03035 H Dec. 1967

TO: 030642H 1 DEC 67 / CCN 18 / RCH / SUP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF: 030400Z

REURTEL

1. 3RD MARINES
 2. (G 3RD) MAR DIV

INFO: APC 3RD MAR DIV (MCS)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY SEVENTH FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PENINSULAR INFORMATION, NO NOC SERVICE

OPERATION LANCASTER DRC
 STARTED NR 130 PM 030600H TO 031200H 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (NIN EVAC), 5 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CBWC

BRJ

RECEIVED FOR COL 1. 1. TO PICTON

BY: [Signature]

TIME: 12 23 56 H Dec 1967

TOD: 031753H Dec 1967

SMC: S-3
 3 DECEMBER 1967
 DRAWN BY SSGT H. LANSTON
 PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	OK
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
ASOCH	
Trng NCO	
NS-ROO	

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

NO 030930Z Dec 67

URGENT

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARINESINFO: ADD THIRD MARINE BROS
THIRD BROS MARINES
THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINES
2 THIRD BROS, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BROS, FOURTH FOURTH ARMY USA
2 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVEB1
CONFIDENTIALFINISHING INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION. LANGUAGE
LEAVE ME 131 FM 031200Z TO 031200Z 1967

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES OF (YD 06400)

3/9 OF (YD 06400)

1/5/9 (YD 06400)

1/5/9 (YD 06400)

1/5/9 (YD 06400) AND FIVE AT (YD 06400)

1/5/9 (YD 06400)

CAP # 5 (YD 06400)

CAP # 6 (YD 10077)

0/1/44 ARMY USA (YD 06400)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NONE CHANG

3. BOMB CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

THE LAST NIGHT:

A. AT 030000, POLICE (CAP-5) PASSED INFO TO 1/5/9, THAT THEY
(CAP-5), HAD HEARD CIV SCREAMING IN VILLAGE AT (YD 06400). PT SAID
IT WAS VO HEARD UP CIVILIANS, PT WAS SHOT AND IT WAS DISCLOSED FROM
CIVILIANS THAT THERE WAS A TOWER COOKING INFO VILLAGE, AND SEARCHED
FOR SAID TOWER W/NO RESULTS:SNO: R.3
3 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY CTDY: M.E. RIGALLA
PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCKO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

RECENT OTHERS & NEW EVENTS: CONT.

1. AT 031400H 10 TRUCKS FROM THE DM BANNER CONVOY DEPARTED CA IL.
2. AT 031500H THE 10 TRUCK CONVOY FROM THE BANNER DEPARTED THON SON LAM.
3. AT 032500H THE 10 TRUCK CONVOY FROM THE BANNER CONVOY DEPARTED THON SON LAM.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MID WIA), 6 WIA (M.LOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
- (2) 0 VO KIA (C), 0 VO KIA (P)
- (3) 0 INF
- (4) 0 IN CIV
- (5) 2 IVC, 0 OSVO

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT KNOOTLED: NONE

9. SCOUT/RESCUE TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. MAIN BATTALIES EMPLOYED 7 4 1 TEAMS.

- (1) CAP - 5 EMPLOYED 2 4 1 TEAMS AND 2 BOON.
- (2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS. 1/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND 2 BOON AT THON SON LAM. 3/9 OF EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT 3/9 OF CAP AND 1/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT CA IL. ALL TEAMS USED WITH CP'S, PATROLS, AND LOCAL AND SEEN.

B. NEW REPORT.

OF-4

REMARKS FOR COL. J. E. TO FORCE

BY

TIME

TOP 031830H 1 DEC 67/CCN22/CH/SEP H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1100315352

IMMEDIATE

SKO: S.3
3 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SYBON M. L. MOGATES
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MANDIV

IMMEDIATE 58

LFO: AND THIRD MANDIV BOD
LARRY SIXTH MARINES
FOURTH M. BODIES
NORTH MARINES
- LARRY IN, NORTH MARINES
FIRST 4, JOMMY FOURTH ARMY USA
- CAMP CAMBOLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSION INFORMATION, NO MIL SERVICE
OPERATION LANGSTON
LTHMP NR 132, FM 031000H TO 050000H 1967.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

D. ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPM 0 2-67.

3. MOUNTAIN SITUATION: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL FTLIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW
MY OPM 0 2-67.

6. CASUALTY LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA
(2) 2 KIA (NOO NVAO), 6 KIA (MINOR)
(3) 0 KIA

B. MOUNTAIN

(1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VO KIA (O), 0 VO KIA (P)
(2) 0 INF
(3) 0 IN CIV
(4) 2 IVO, 0 OSVC.

GP-4

RELEASING FOR COUNCIL, 24-20 PAGES

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 031535Z 4 Dec 1967

TOD: 032350H / DEC 67 / CON 27 / *[Signature]*

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECRDO	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~INFO 0321502

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVSEC: 2,
4 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (INFO)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVEBT
CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SETHAP NR 133 FM 040000H TO 040600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MCD NVAO), 6 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DEF
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IVO, 0 QSVG

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. LO PUTE

BY Edwards KestagriaTIME 040545 H Dec. 1967TOD: 040120H/DEC 67/CGAL022/JA supp: OK~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

77

5-7

INFO 0410330Z Dec 67

SEC: S-3

4 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

INFO: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: 40TH THIRD MARDIV (MICH)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
2 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
3 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SILVER BE 124 PM 040603H TO 041203H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 040927H, 1/3/9 MND A PANGI PIT WITH EXPLOSIVE
DEVICE IN VIC (YD 110997). PIT WAS 10 TO 14 DAYS OLD
(1st x 1st x 1st DEEP). EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS SOME TYPE OF
MINE FUZE. PIT AND EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS DESTROYED BY
M-26 GRENADE. WERE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGES
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MND EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 MVA KIA (C), 3 MVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DEAF
- (3) 0 IN CAP
- (4) 1 DOW, 0 DOW

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

14134

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

FOR
RELEASED BY COL J.H. TO PRIME

BY *[Signature]*

DATE *Oct 11/86* H *10/11/86*

FOO 041153 H 10 DEC 67 100N 30 100H 150P

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (EMOB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE**CONFIDENTIAL**PARISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SERIES NR 135 FM 041202H TO 041800H 12067.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 KIA (MED EVAC), 6 VLA (NINCH)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 INF
 - (3) 0 IN OIV
 - (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSVO
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED, NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

SEC: S-3
4 NOVEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY CYSBT H.M.M. 120126
PAGE 00 1 OF 2

5-3

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOCH	
Trng NCO	
ENFONCO	

CL

OK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

9. SCOUT/SNIPER REPORT.

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.

(1) CAP-3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NOIC.

(2) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS. 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NOIC AT THE OLD BRIDGE, 3/9 OF EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT 3/9 OF, AND 4/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT CA LU. ALL TEAMS USED WITH CP'S, DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS, AND LOCAL AMBUSH SITES.

B. NEG REPORT.

CP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. S. JO PHEM

BY *[Signature]*TIME *4/17/65 H. Dec 1967*TOP: 04/10/60 H / DEC 67 / CEN 33 / LADN / SUP

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RECEIVED

223 0000Z MARINES
203 00 0000Z MARDIV

INFO: AUG 0000Z MARDIV (INFO)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP GARROLD COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SMURF NR 136 FM 041800Z TO 002400Z DEC67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN D 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN D 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 KIA (MED KVAO), 6 KIA (MINOR).
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P).
 - 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DEW
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 INC, 0 CSVC

02-4

RELEASED FOR CCL J. T. JO PREEM

BY

TIME 04 2530H, Dec 1, 1967

TOP: 05 0006H / DEC 67 / CCN 036 / 2005 upv

DATE 102
1 DECEMBER 1967

REPORTED BY 0100Z MAR. DIVISIONS
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
RICKCO	

S-3
je ch

M
H

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO

042200Z

103

SEC: 8.3

5 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 00 THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (INFO)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STRIP NR 137 FM 050000H TO 0600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 KIA (MCD XVAO), 6 KIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 INF
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSWO

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL'S. E. LO PHEN

BY

TIME 050550 H Dec. 1967

TOP: 050644H/DEC67/CCN37/ABR/

Super: ON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JRG 040340Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVSEC: S-3
5 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY SSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (IMOB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SHEEP NR 138 FM 050601H TO 051200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MED EVAC), 6 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IVC, 0 CSWC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

GP-4

TOP/5/DEC/67/12134/CCN#38/Sup-Inf

REINFORCED FOR COL J. E. IS REITE

BY

DATE 15 134 11 Dec 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMSG 051000Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

SECS 8-3

5 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSST M.E. RHOADES

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

133

INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (INFO)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE**CONFIDENTIAL**
PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SEE REP NR 139 FM 051202H TO 051800H 5 DEC 67.

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. AT 051230H, PTL FROM 1/3/9 REPORTED FINDING 1 VAGUETED 82 MM MORTAR
PET AT (XD 999468). PET APPROX TWO WEEKS OLD AND ABOUT 5'2" x 10". ALSO
FED 2 EMPY MORTAR AND 2 GANS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 3 NOS EACH. GANS WERE
BUSTED AND SCATTERED ABOUT THE AREA. PET LEFT INTACT. SUPPRESSIVE FIRES
BE PLANNED FOR THAT AREA.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VD KIA (P)
- (2) 0 INT
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSVC.

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

17/139

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. B AHN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER REPORT:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.

3 (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS. 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NOO AT THE GLO BRIDGE. 3/9 OF EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT CP. AND 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT CA IU. ALL TEAMS USED WITH CP'S IP'S AND DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS AS WELL AS WITH AMBUSH SITES.

(2) CAP-5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NOOIC.

B. MED REPORT.

UP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. B. LO PENTH

BY *[Signature]*

TDC

05/159 H Dec 1967

TDC 05 1968 H / Dec 67 / CCN 41 / Sup / SWP*Sup: Lem***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 051530Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

5 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOT M.E. RHOADES

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (THCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY-NINE MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. NO MOC SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SENTER NR 140 FM 051800H TO 052400H DEC67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (NRD KVAO), 6 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DMI
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 INC, 0 CSWO

GP-4

RELEASED BY COL J. N. LO PRETE

TIME 052329 H DEC. 1967

TOP: 022342H/DEC 67/CCN 44/ST SUP: 01

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

53

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 052200Z

IMMEDIATE

SNO 8-3

6 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSGT M.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (INCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTYTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHASIE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION IANCASTER
SERIES NR 141 FM 060000H TO 060600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MINOR), 6 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHUTE

BY Edward J. RantanaTIME 060549 H Dec 1967

TOR: 060620H / DEC 67 / CON 451A SUPP.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DTG 060330Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S.3

6 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY SSgt M.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 142 PM 060601H TO 061200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

UNDETERMINED

A. INTELL SOURCE REPTED NVA ELEMENT OF SIZE IN Trng 0
VIC (YD 158500). 36 ARMY RDS FIRED IN TOT AREA.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MCD EVAC), 6 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DM
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IVC, 0 OSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHEM

BY [Signature]TIME 061130 H Dec 1967

TO: 031147H/DEC 67/CCN47/ACH/54P

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

163

NO 061030Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

SNC: S-3

6 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY JYSOT M.E. RHOADES

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV~~CONFIDENTIAL~~INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (DHOB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCRCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SICREP NR 143 FM 061201H TO 061800H DEC67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
LATE ENTRY: A. AT 061015H, URS RPTS UNIDENTIFIED NVA BIE OF UNK SIZE
LOC W/IN 1300M OF (XD 973580).

LATE ENTRY: B. AT 061030H, CAP-5 REPORTED NVA CO AND 2 MIEPHUITS IN VIC OF
(XD 1250). ELEMENTS OF NVA CONTACTED CIV OF CAM CHEN TO BUY FOOD.
CIV CONTACTED LOCAL POLICE WHO CONTACTED CAP-5. NVA BELIEVED TO BE MOVING
SOUTH. AO REQUESTED, ARTY FIRED W/NEG RESULTS.

LATE ENTRY: C. 8/3/9 REPORTED AT 061130H 2 RF'S WOUNDED WHEN THEY TRIPPED
ON SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE AT (XD 078544). TRIP WIRE PLACED APPROX 12"
ABOVE DECK. TYPE OF EXPLOSIVE UNK. RESULTS: 2 RF'S KIA. TOTALS NOT
REFLECTED ON OUR CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

D. AT 061702H, THIRD MARINES AT CAMP CARROLL RECEIVED 4 105 CAL
MOUNDS OF UNK TYPE OUTSIDE PERIMETER AT (XD 064545). ORIGIN OF RDS UNK.
COUNTER MORTAR/ROCKET FIRE UNDERWAY AT 061707H.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2 F 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (KED EVAC), 6 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DM
- (3) 0 IN COW
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER REPORT.

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.

(1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS. 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND 1 CO AT KHE GI BRIDGE. 3/9 OF EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AT 3/9 OF. 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT CA LU. ALL TEAMS EMPLOYED WITH OP'S, IP'S, NIGHT MS AND DAY PATROLS, AS WELL AS WITH ARBUSH STNS.

(2) CAP-5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS WITH NOBIC.

B. HQ REPORT.

OF-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO FORT

BY

TIME 06/18/41 H. Dec. 1967

700 061036 11/DEC 67/CCN 58/BCN/54P Lm

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

156

SEC: S-3

6 DECEMBER 1967

GRADED BY JYSWT M.E. B. OADES

PAGE 1 OF 2

THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINES

THIRD AND THIRD MARINES (DECE)
THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN. FOURTH MARINES
CAMP CARROLL CORRECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN. FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN. FOURTH MARINES

1. TO BE LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN
ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

3. MY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5. REFERENCE TO MY SOURCE NO. 143 PARA 4. P. THIRD MARINES RECEIVED 2 MORE
THIRD BN. FOURTH MARINES. BOTH NOW LOCATED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NO CASUALTIES INFLICTED.

6. AT 061920H, 1/4/9 RECEIVED REPORT FROM CAP-5 THAT
THEY HAVE 1 NVA CO REPORTED TO BE AT
YD 128524. ANOTHER CO REPORTED TO BE AT (YD 114490), AND ANOTHER CO REPORTED
TO BE AT (YD 129499). REPORT PASSED TO CAP-5 FROM ASST VIL CHIEF WHO REPORTED
1 EN NVA IN AREA. AMY MISSIONS FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

7. AT 062100H, 3/9 REPORTED 1 USMC FROM *MY 3/9 HAD AN UNINTENTIONAL
DISCHARGE RESULTING IN BOUND IN HAND. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC CALLED. MED EVAC
WAS TO BE COMPLETED DUE TO WEATHER. MED EVAC WILL BE ATTEMPTED AT FIRST
LIGHT. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED AND RESULTS WILL FOLLOW THRU ADMIN
CHANNELS. RESULTS: 1 USMC DDC.

8. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN O
1-67.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

a. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 KIA (1000 NVA), 6 KIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 KIA

b. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 MIA
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 EIC, 0 CIRC

RECEIVED FOR COL. J. L. LO PHEM

[Signature]
[Signature]

162352 H. Dec. 1967

1070040/1006/100162 TOT sup: *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

168

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Tringo	
ALLO	
OpSh	11
WORTH	
PERMANENT	
WORTH	

CL

11.708 ADD THIRD MAR DIV
 TWENTY SIX MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD INF. NINTH MARINES
 FIRST INF. FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. LARRY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5.3

5. LATE ENTRY: AT 061915H, RECON TEAM 2-1 HAS BEEN
CONSTANTLY PROMISED ALL SINDS. RECEIVED S/A FINE.
ANDY BELL, FIRED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY
(1) 1 KIA
(2) 23 WIA (M.D EVAO), 6 WIA (MEDIUM)
(3) 0 MIA

B. ~~ENEMY~~

(1) 1 NVA KIA (0), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (0), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 INF

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSVC

OP-4
RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PIONE

BY Edward J. Fagan
 DEC 19 070558 H Dec 1967

Top: orogal/poc/lccm6

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~MSG 070355Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV BRIGS
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ZEN/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE67
CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION IANCAER
START NR 146 FM 070601H TO 071200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MND EVAO), 6 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DFT
 - (3) 0 IN OIV
 - (4) 2 IVC, 0 CSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. TO PHOT

BY Edward D. [Signature]TIME 071145 H. Dec. 1967ZOO 071151H CN 72 DEC 67 BCH LSUP [Signature]~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SMO: S-3
7 DECEMBER 1967
drafted by sgts n.k. and [Signature]
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
T-300	
ALO	
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NNNNCO	

CC
HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEC 070950Z DEC 1967

ISOLDIAR

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVSEC: S-3
7 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSBT H.E. KIOADES
PAGE 1 OF 1INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (DHOS)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PUBLISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANGASIER
REF ID: A7 147 FM 071201H TO 071800H 12067.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 MIA (MND NVAO), 6 MIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DET
 - (3) 0 BN CIV
 - (4) 2 INC, 0 CSVC.
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SNIPE REPORT:
 - A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.
 - (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS. 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NOO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE. 2 TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED AT 3/9 CP. 4-1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT CA LU. ALSO TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH CP'S, IP'S, DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS, AS WELL AS LOCAL ANHUSH SITES.
 - (2) CAP-5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NOOIC.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

RELEASED FOR-001-1, 14 TO PHEN

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 071750 H Dec. 1967

TOP 071815 H DEC 67 / CCN 751804154P

CONFIDENTIALM 6 071530 Z

REURDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MAR DIV (MCH)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 STAMP NR 148 FM 071801H TO 072300H DEC67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN 0 1-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY STAMP NR 143, PARA 4.B. CHANGE ARTY FIRED W/NO RESULTS,
 TO READ AS FOLLOWS. ARTY MISSION FIRED, W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 071945H, OP FROM 3/9 REPORTED OBS LIGHTS TO FRONT AT (XD 972537).
 FIRED MSN OF 81 MM MORTARS AND 40 MM FIRED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. WILL SEARCH
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO IAW MY OPN 0
 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MND NVAC), 6 MIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DMI
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 QSWC

GP 4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PRESEN

[Signature]
 148

SAC: S-3

7 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY OYSGR M.D. RHOADES

PAGE 1 OF

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
ALC	
OpCh	
ACFCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

TIME 072316 H Dec. 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALREG 072200Z 198

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV MICH
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVESEC: S-3
8 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSO N.K. AMTULZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NICNCO	

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SLEP NR 149 FM 080001H TO 080600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GR-4

TO: 080624H/DEC67/CCN 82/1003/Supur.

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PATER

BY Edward A. BetagnaTTL 080549H-Dec 1967**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

204

INFO 020345Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MANDIVINFO: ADO THIRD MANDIV INFO
TWENTY EIGHT MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVESEC: S-3
8 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSGT N.E. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
IN NCO	

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**PARISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION IANCASTER
SEMP NR 150 IN 080600H TO 081200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MIA NVAO), 6 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 IRT
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSVO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHE'S

BY [Signature]TIME 081157H Dec 1967TOP 081155H DEC 67 / CON 86 / RCH / Lem**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 081000Z Dec 67

PRIORITY

S&S S-3

8 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY 67601 M.B. DECADES

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MANDIVINFO: ADO THIRD MANDIV (INFO)
THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINES
THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST LT, FOURTH ARMY USA
CAPT CARROLL COLLECTIVE

(R)

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO POST SERVICE
OPERATION LAMB-STAR
SLIP NR 151 E IN 081200H, TO 081600H, INFO 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. BATTAL CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5-3
A. AT 081200H, 3/9 REPORTED THAT THE 2ND PLAT, 1 CO/3/9, AT
KEL. THE OVERBRIDGE SUFFERED 6 VLA (NBO) FROM A 60 MM MORTAR AND EXPLODED IN
A TRASH BARRICADE WHILE TRASH WAS BEING BURNED. 2 OF THE NBO'S WERE IED EVACUATED.
1 VLA/SHRAPNEL IN 100X AND RIGHT 120. OTHER NBO HAD SHRAPNEL IN LEFT
SIDE. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPROX. RESULTS WILL FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN
CHANNELS. RESULTS: 2 VLA (NBO) (MED EVAC), 4 VLA NBO (INFO), TOTAL 6
VLA, NBO.

B. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 148 PARA 4.A. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH
NO RESULTS.

C. AT 084500H, 3/9 REPORTED FINDING 2 POSS EN MORTAR PLS AT (XD 968537).
PLS WERE APPROX 2 1/2 X 3 1/2 X 15" DIA. ALSO FND STONE MARKERS IN LAMB TRAIL.
STONES WERE PLACED IN AN ARROWHEAD TOWARD 3/9 CP. PSN APPEARED TO BE APPROX
24 HRS OLD. PSN LEFT IN PLACE AND 81 SUPPRESSIVE FIRES BEING PLACED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
Ap	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED NVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VO KIA (O), 0 VO KIA (P)
- (2) 0 MIA
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWO

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER REPORT:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS.

1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

3/9/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO.

~~SECRET~~

1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AND NCO AT CA LU.

ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH CP'S, IP'S, DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS, AS WELL AS LOCAL AMBUSH SITES.

- (2) CAP-5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCOIC.

B. NEG REPORT.

CP's

RELEASED FOR COL. J. H. TO PREPARE

BY

TDE 08 1958 H Dec. 1967

TDD 08 1835 H 1 DEC 67 15CN90 1804 1 SUP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: JAGS

FROM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARINEINFO: ADC THIRD MARINE (MIGS)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

POTENTIAL INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SERIES NR 152 FM 081802H, 082400H 1967

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ~~3/9~~ 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES
IN ASSIGNED AO'S LAW BY OPM 0 1-67
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S LAW BY OPM 0
1-67
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DET
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IAC, 0 CSVC

OP-4

REMAINS FOR COL 1. BY 10 PRIOR

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 082344 H, Dec, 1967

TOP: 080021H/08552/081802H

PAGE 1

8 DECEMBER 1967

DECLASSIFIED BY 81897 1-01-01-01

PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCH	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RESCUE	

718

CC

5-3

28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO 082200Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV INCH
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STARTED NR 153 PM 090001K TO 090600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

At 082345H, 0/1/67 WELD DUE TO NORMAL AT H&I IN VIC
(AD 987566). THERE WERE LOUD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND
WERE SEEN BURNING FOR ABOUT 2 MINUTES. REPEATED MISSION. WILL
SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSVC

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. N. LO PRITH

BY

SIC: S-3

09 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOT L.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
NKCNCO	

TOP: 090625H/Dec 67/CONV

TIME 09 0550 11 Dec 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

WAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 090340Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVSEC: S-3
9 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GY SGT H.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV DMCB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SEERP NR 154 FM 090601H TO 091200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. M. LO PHEE

BY

TIME

091234H DEC 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

IRC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 67

SEC: S-3

9 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOT M.E. RHODES

PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (INCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTYTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE.
OPERATION LANCASTER
SETREP NR 155 FM 091201H TO 091800H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SETREP NR 153 PARA 4.A. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT
W/NO RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 CIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR)
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (B)
- (2) 0 DMR
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS.

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS.

1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT THE DEE CIA BRIDGE.

1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AND NCO AT CA LU.

3/9 CP EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP.

ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH CP'S, IP'S AND DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS,

AS WELL AS LOCAL ABUSE STATES.

- (2) GAF-5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO'S.

HAS BEEN SENT	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NYCNC	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

SCOUT/SNIPLER REPORT CONT.

B. NAG REPORT.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J.E. ~~SEE~~ TO WHITE

BY *Edward D. [Signature]*

FILE *69 1745 H. Sep. 1967*

TOD 091825H/DEC 67/BCA/ [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5155

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 091540Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVSNC: S-3
9 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSST H.E. MOGADES
PAGE 1 OF 1INFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV (IHCB)
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BTPERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SILREP BR 156 FM 091801H TO 092400H DEC67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR). TOTAL 29 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DMT
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 GSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. JO PERM

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 092345 H. Dec. 1967

TID: 1000014/DEC 67/CCN/P1/51

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng CO	
ALC	
OPCH	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKPCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAG 090155Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADO THIRD MARDIV INCB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTYFOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVESEC: S-3
9 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSOT L.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	40
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
True MOO	

267

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STRIP NR 157 FM 100001H TO 100600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DET
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP.

RELEASED FOR COL J. L. LO PHEAS

BY Carroll J. Rostagno

TIME 10 05 45 H Dec. 1967

TOP 100600H/DEC 67/CCN 122A

CONFIDENTIAL

S-7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~INFO 100340Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIVINFO: ADD THIRD MARDIV (INCOM)
TWENTY SEVEN MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NORTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MOUNTAIN ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVESEC: S-3
10 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSGT M.L. MICADES
PAGE 3 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNOW	

277
HAS BEEN SENTUNRELIABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANGASTLE
SERIES NR 158 FM 100600H TO 101200H DEC67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 KIA (WMD NVAO), 6 KIA (WMDOR), TOTAL KIA 29
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 INF
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSWO

GR-4

RELEASED FOR DOL J. P. TO FREEM

BY [Signature]INFO 101156Z DEC 1967INFO 101120Z 11 DEC 67 100N BCHA Ten~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

1. LINE 1

NAME: THIRD MARINES
 NAME: OF THIRD MARINES

FORM 8-3

10 DECEMBER 1967

DRAWN BY GYSEF H. E. AMERITE

PAGE 1 OF 2

280

gr
h

UNIT: 400 THIRD MARINE BATT
 COMPANY: SIXTH MARINES
 BATTAL: MARINES
 PLATOON: MARINES
 SECTION: 10, NINTH MARINES
 TROOP: 10, FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP: CARROLL CONVENTION

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMANENT INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 INFORMATION JANUARY
 SECTION 159 PM 101200H TO 101800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES OF (YD 060543)
 3/9 OF (XD 983544)
 1/3/9 (YD 013458)
 1/3/9 (XD 983544) PLAT
 1/3/9 (YD 094514) AND 1/3/9 AT (YD 026562)
 1/3/9 (YD 063551)
 CAMP #3 (YD 097522)
 CAMP #6 (YD 100377)

2/1/44 ARMY USA (YD 063551)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. REVEN CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. BUNKER ENTRY: AT 101100H/PTL PM 1/3/9 HAD 2 BUNKERS
 AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES IN VIC (YD 120509). BUNKERS HAD
 1 FT OF DIST OF TOP (6 X 10 X 5 FT). FIGHTING HOLES
 (2 X 3 X 4). BUNKERS THEY WERE ESTIMATED TO BE 6 MONTHS
 OLD. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND CONTINUED PTL.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	<i>m</i>
ALO	
OpR	
ASPCM	<i>h</i>
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 OF 2

6. **AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT:**A. **WHEAT BATT**

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 KIA (1000 SWAG), 6 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 KIA
- (3) 0 WIA

B. **THIRD**

- (1) 1 SWA KIA (C), 3 SWA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 KIA
- (3) 0 IN FLY
- (4) 2 LDC, 0 CMC

7. **AMPH/USMC OPERATIONS COMPLETED: NONE**8. **U. S. EQUIPMENT ACQUIRED: NONE**9. **SCOUT/SLEEPER TRANS EMPLOYED:**A. **THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS.**

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS.
 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT THE KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AND NCO AT CA HU.
 3/9 CP EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP.
 ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH OP'S, IP'S AND DAY AND
 NIGHT PATROLS AS WELL AS LOCAL AMBUSH SITES.

- (2) CAP #3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO.

B. **NEG REPORT.**

GP-4

RELEASSED FOR COL J. E. McPHER

BY

DATE 10/15/50 H. Dec. 1967

TOP SECRET/NOFORN 12/15/50 H. Dec. 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

MSG 101520Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

SECS S.3

10 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOT N.K. AMSTUE

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

282

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV DECS
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SINCE 160 PM 101801H TO 102400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - LATE ENTRY
 - A. AT 101300H, ENGINEER CONVOY DEPARTED THON SOM LOM.
 - LATE ENTRY
 - B. AT 101350H, ENGINEER CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA LU.
 - C. LATE ENTRY: AT 101545H ENGINEER CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU.
 - D. LATE ENTRY: AT 101555H ENGINEER CONVOY ARRIVED THON SOM LOM.
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.

S-3*	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	h
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSERS:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. N. TO PRIME

BY *[Signature]*TIME 102315 H Dec. 1967T00101147 H/DEC 67/CCN135/ [Signature]**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 1102130Z DEC 67

ENROUTE

312

LPGS 8-3

11 DECEMBER 1967

DELETED BY OYSON 1-1. RHOLES

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE

INFO: ADC THIRD MARINE (1102)
 TWENTY SIX MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL, COLORADO

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISABLE INFORMATION, NO HSE SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SETREP NR 161 FM 110000H TO 110600H DEC 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (WED NVAC), 6 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 MYA KIA (C), 3 MYA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DNE
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 RUC, 0 USMC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. S. TO PRISM

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 110525 11 Dec. 1967

TO: 110600H/DEC 67/CONF 136/END *[Signature]*

53

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNOW	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11/10/67

MILITARY

THIS THIRD MARINE
TO: OF THIRD MARINE

LFO: ABC THIRD MARINE (INCB)
 TWENTY SEVEN MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 NINE MARINES
 THIRD BN, NORTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, ARMY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO SERVICE
 OPERATION INCASTER
 SETREP NR 162 IN 110600H, TO 111200H DEC67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (DEAD EVIL), 6 WIA (MINOR), 29 WIA TOTAL
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DAF
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 0 2 INC, 0 CSNG.

GP-1

RELEASED FOR GAIL J. M. PRESS

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 111554H Dec 1967

TOP SECRET/NOFORN/CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALDTG 110945

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MANDIV

SNC S-3

11 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY CTSOT N.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: ADC THIRD MANDIV MICH
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 - THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 - CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT REEVALUATE
 OPERATION IANCASTER
 STARTED NR 163 PM 111201H TO 111800H DEC. 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
OF
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. KNOWN CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 111035H, PTL FROM K/3/9 FOUND ONE
 DUD 155MM RD IN ROAD AT (XD 055526). PTL BLEW
 DUD IN PLACE.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 111100H, 3/9 REPORTED 1 MIA AT OR IN
 RECEIVED BURNS OVER 30% OF HIS BODY WHEN A GOVETAN
 LAMP EXPLODED. MED EVAC COMPLETE AT 111130H. RESULTS:
 1 USMC NAC (MDEEVAC)

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MED EVAC), 6 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DDT
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 USMC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

(1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.

1/3/9 EMPLOYED 1 TEAM AT CA LU.

3/9 CP EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP.

ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH CP'S, IP'S AND DAY
AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSH SETS.

(2) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO.

B. NMC REPORT.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. M. TO PRIME

BY *Edward J. [Signature]*TIME 111735 H Dec. 1967TOD 118204/20062/CCN 153/10 *JK***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

112200Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRDMARDES

TO: 00 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ADC THIRD MARDIV (INFO)
 TWENTY SIXTH MARDES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SNC: S-3

12 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSST M.E. RHOANES

PAGE 1 OF 1

326

CL

S-3A

S-3B

S-3C

S-3D

S-3E

S-3F

S-3G

S-3H

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION IACASTAR
 DISTRIP DE 165 FM: 120000H TO 120600H DEC67.

1. SET LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 MIA (MCD EVAC), 6 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 MIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 MIA KIA (C), 3 MIA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 MIA
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 INC, 0 CSVC

OP-4

FORWARDED FOR COL J. E. TO PROBE

[Signature]
 120552H Dec. 1967

TOP: 110635 H / DEC 67 / CCN 157 / S

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

120340

IMMEDIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: ~~SECRET~~

● THIRD MARDIV FWD (1808)
TWENTY EIGHT MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL
PRISMATIC INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASHE
TEMP NR 166 FM 0 120600H, TO 121200H 12067

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. BATTY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 MIA (100 M.V.C), 6 MIA (MINOR) TOTAL 29 MIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 MVA KIA (U), 3 MVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (U), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 MIA
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IVC, 0 OSUC

CP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. TO FREE

BY *[Signature]*

DATE 12/22/67 H Dec 1967

TOP: 121210H/DEC 67/CCN 151/100

SEC: S-3
12 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSST H. 101000 DAS
PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
Opch	
APCH	
NOON	
NOON	

325 a
S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 121005Z

IMMEDIATE

TO: THIRD MARINES
TO: GO THIRD MARDIV

SEC: S-3
12 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GY SGT H.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: THIRD MARDIV TND (DOGS)
THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LAMCASSER
STIRUP NR 167 FM 121200H TO 121800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MCD EVAO), 6 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 29 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 0 IWC, 0 CSVC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 8 TEAMS

HAS BEEN SENT

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS
 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KIM GIA BRIDGE.
 3/9 OF EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 OF.
 ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED WITH CP'S, IP'S AND DAY
 AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSH SITES.

- (2) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO.

B. NKG REPORT.

CP-A

RELEASED FOR COL-J. H. LO BERT

BY

TIME

121800 Dec. 1967TOR: 121855H / DEC 67 / CON 15315

OK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 121600Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIVSLCS 8-3
12 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GISA A. J. ALSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHC
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
2/THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
1/CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
START NR 168 FM 121800H TO 122400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PRLS AND AMBUSHES
IN ASSIGNED AO'S LAM MY OPN 0 1-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY: AT 121000H, A 1K FM B GO, 3RD TK BN HIT
MINE IN VIC (YD 163586), WHILE ENROUTE FM CAMP CARROLL
TO DONG HA FOR SERVICING. 1K WAS MODERATELY DAMAGED.
RESULTS 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). REMAINS REMOVED ON MY
SUPPLY VEHICLE.
- B. LATE ENTRY: AT 121455H, A TRACK VEHICLE (PC) FM 2 BN
94 ARMY USA ON A RESUPPLY TO D-5 HIT A MINE IN VIC
(YD 075523). VEHICLE TOTALLY DESTROYED. MINE REMAINS BELIEVED
TO BE 150 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES. RESULTS 2 USMC KIA
(MINOR) AND 1 US ARMY KIA (MINOR). US ARMY KIA NOT
REFLECTED ON CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PRLS AND AMBUSHES IN AREAS ASSIGNED
AO'S LAM MY OPN 0 1-67.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNC	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
 (2) 23 WIA (M.D. EVAC), 9 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 32 WIA
 (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 (2) 0 DET
 (3) 0 IN CIV
 (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWU

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. ~~SEE~~ LO PRETTEBY *[Signature]*LINE 12-2330 H. Dec. 1967TOP SECRET 2020 H/DEC 67 / RCH / CCN 157 / *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: THIRD MARINES
 FROM: COMBAT MEDICAL GROUP

DATE: 13
 13 DECEMBER 1967
 DATED BY: GYSGT J. L. LORRINE
 PAGE 1 OF

INFO: THIRD MARINE (FWD) MICH
 TWENTY SEVEN MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 NINE MARINES
 THIRD BN, EIGHT MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CHARLES COMBATIVE

349

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

AVAILABLE INFORMATION, NO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION: LANCASIER
 STARTER IN 169 IN 130000H TO 130600H DEC67.

1. U. I. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. MILITARY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 130010H, 3/9 REPORTED OBS 2 SECONDARY EXP AT (XD 972534) CAUSED BY SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. WILL CONT FLYS IN AREA. ALSO HAVE AREA CHECKED IN AM.

B. AT 130201H, CAP-3 REPORTED TO 3/9 THAT ONE OF THEIR AMBS SAW 2 MEN (G/OUT) SIGHTS AT (YD 098534). ACTIVATED AMB AND MEN RAN IN SITE THROUGH VILLAGE TOWARD RICE PADDY. AREA SWEEP WITH FIVE W/M-70'S AND M-16'S. ILLUM CALLED AND AREA CHECKED W/NO RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 KIA (KED NVAC), 9 KIA (MILOR), TOTAL 32 KIA.
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DNT
- (3) 0 DI CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 CSVC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. L. LORRINE

BY: *[Signature]*

TIME 130550H, Dec. 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~INFO 130342Z

PRIORITY

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SEC: 8.3

13 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY CYSPT M. L. RHOADES

PAGE 1 OF 1

53

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (TMD) INFO
TWENTY SIX MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

345

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIODIC INFORMATION; DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANGSTON
START RE 170 IN 13030600H. TO 131200H DEC67.

C

1. U. E. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 KIA (MED EVAC), 9 KIA (MILITARY), TOTAL 32 KIA.
 - (3) 0 KIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 MIA
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 INU, 0 USVU.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
AIO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NK NCO	

GJ-4

FORWARDED FOR COL J. E. L. BROSKE

BY Edward J. Broske
THE 13 1125 H. Dec. 1967

TMD: 131200H/DEC67/CNABP/

W

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

MG

13/0052

DEBRIEF

THE THIRD MARINES
101 AB THIRD MANDIV

INFO: THIRD MANDIV (FWD) INFO
THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
- THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ATRY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SAC 203

13 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYMPT 1010 ANSTON

PAGE 1 OF 2

369

C

R

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 171 FM 131200H TO 131800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 131000H, FWD FM 13/9 FWD 7 FIGHT LIO
HOLDS IN VIC (LD 99570). HOLDS WERE APPROX 2 MILES
OLD AND SMOKE RAGING NORTH. LIOKS WERE DESTROYED.

B. AT 131200H, ENEMY CONVOY DEPARTED THON SON IAN.

C. AT 131300H, ENEMY CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA LU.

D. AT 131400H, ENEMY CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU.

E. AT 131700H, ENEMY CONVOY ARRIVED AT THON SON IAN.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 23 KIA (MID EVAC), 9 KIA (MIDON). TOTAL 25 KIA

(3) 0 KIA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. GUEST

B. MCMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DIF
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSWG

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS UNDEVELOPED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT DISCOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS
2/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NOO AT THE CIA BRIDGE.
3/9 OF EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NOO AT 3/9 OF.

ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY AND NIGHT FTIS
AND AMBUSH SETS.

- (2) CAP NR 5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NOO.

B. THIS NOO REPORT.

CP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PIREN

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 131755 H. Dec. 1969

702-181811/100-62/SCN/100-62*[Handwritten mark]*~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALDIO 131600Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: 8-3

13 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: THIRD MARINES

10: OF THIRD MARINES

INFO: THIRD MAR DIV (FWD) DIOB

TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

TWELFTH MARINES

NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA

CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE

OPERATION JALCASTER

SECREP NR 172 FM 131801H TO 132400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
3. KNOWN CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 122400H, A VILLAGER RPT'D VILLAGE IN VIC (XD 992441) RECEIVED UNKN RDS FM NORTH OR NORTHEAST. 2 WATER BUFFALO WOUNDED. 3/9 8-2 INSPECTED AREA, AND 3 SMALL HOLES IN TOM AREA (XD 992442) AND 3 SMALL HOLES IN TOM AREA (XD 992438). SHRAPNEL LIES UP AND WILL BE TURNED OFF IN 40 A9 AMMO TRC.
 - B. AT 131945H, 4/3/9 OBSR MOVING FIGURES IN VIC (XD 982529). FIRED S/A. FIGURES RAN TOWARD CA IN. 80MM MGN FIRED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 - C. AT 132050H, AMB FM CAP-5 FIRED S/A AT A MOVING OBJECT ON RIGHT SIDE OF AMB IN VIC (XD 993534). 60MM ILL FIRED. SEARCH AREA WITH MGN RESUR'S.
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MOR MVAU), 9 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL 32 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DMF
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IBC, 0 USMC

OP-4

REINFORCED FROM COL J. N. LO-THIE

BY

S INK 128885 H Dec. 1967

TOD / 140020H / Dec. 67 / CCN #69 / [Signature]~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOV 192206Z DEC 67

HREDDUCE

INFO: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MANDIV

SLOC 2-3

14 DECEMBER, 1967

DRAFTED BY OYBUT 1-3. ARCADES

PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: THIRD MANDIV (FWD) AMOR
THIRTY EIGHT MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO FOR SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
START MR 173 IN 140000H TO 140600H 12067.

1. U. F. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ARMY OUTCOMES: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 KIA (MND LVNO), 9 KIA (MNDOR), TOTAL, 32 KIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)
0 VO KIA (C), 0 VO KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 DEF
 - (3) 0 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IVO, 0 CSVC

OP24

RELEASED FOR COL J. K. TO PHIE X

BY

TIME 140605H 10 Dec 1967

TOD 140655 H/ DEC 67

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 140700Z

DEBRIEF

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: COMTHIRD MARDIV

SIC: S-3

14 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSGT R.E. BRIGADES

PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) HIGH
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 174 NR 140600H TO 141200H DEC67.

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: ~~REFER~~ A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 172 PARA 4. B. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NO M.S. VETS:

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 23 MIA (MED EVAC), 9 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL 25 MIA

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 0 DMR

(3) 0 IN CIV

(4) 2 INC, 0 CSVC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PREP

BY

TIME

141155H Dec. 1967

700: 141214H / DEC 67 / CCW 12475

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B PARA 4. B.	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MO

14/10/02

JANUARY

SLOS 2-3

24 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOR R.L. A-5702

PAGE 2 OF 2

TO: THIRD MARINES
 TO: 01 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INGS
 FIFTH SEVEN MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMANENT INFORMATION. DO NOT SURVIVE
 OPERATION JANGPHE
 SERVED ON 14 JANUARY TO 24 DECEMBER 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. MISSION OBJECTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

4. JANGPHE: AT 241100H, 1000H TEAM 1-012 DUE 20-22 NVA
 SHOT IN OPEN IN VIC (20 02505). CALLED IN FIELD WITH
 AIR STRIKE. RESULTS NO NVA KIA (P). AFTER 1-012
 STRIKE ANY NVA FIELD. LOCATIONS UNKNOWN.

5. AT 241100H, MAJ GEN TUCKER AND PARTY ARRIVED AT
 CAMP CARROLL.

6. AT 241100H, MAJ GEN TUCKER AND PARTY DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MORDEYAU), 9 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL 32 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 23 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 0 DET
- (3) 0 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 8 CSVC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS DEPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES DEPLOYED 9 TEAMS

- (1) 3/9 DEPLOYED 5 TEAMS
1/3/9 DEPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NOO AT THE GIA BRIDGE.
3/9 CP DEPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NOO AT 5/6 CP.
ALL TEAMS WERE DEPLOYED ON DAY AND NIGHT PTLS AND AMBUSH SITES.
- (2) HQ, 3RD MARINES DEPLOYED 1 TEAM ON IP.
- (3) CAP & 5 DEPLOYED 3 TEAMS REL AND NOO ON PTLS AND NIGHT AMBUSH SITES.

B. NVA REPORT.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO PHEN

BY *[Signature]*

DATE 14 JUL 85 H. H. H. 1967

TOD: 141844H/DEC 67/SCM/12/58

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 141605Z DEC 67

SEC: 2.3

14 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GVSST 1.1. AMSTUZZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DECA
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	h
TrngO	2
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REFNCO	

CONFIDENTIALPARISHABLE INFORMATION, NO NOC SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SICREP NR 175 FM 141801H TO 142400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPM 0 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 141045H PTL FM 1/3/9 DETAINED 4 MALES AND 4 FEMALES CIV IN VIC (YD 064568) ~~CHANGING~~ WITH OUT ID CARDS. CIVILIANS WERE TAKEN TO CAM LO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND RELEASED. RESULTS 8 DET AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.
 - B. AT 142030H, 1/3/9 REPORTED THAT A RV STATED 2 PIAT & OF VC WITH 60MM AND 1 MG IN VIC (YD 086511) ~~WILL MOVE~~ WILL MOVE TO (YD 115536) BY MORNING. 81MM MORTAR SUPPRESSIVE FIRMS AND HAI'S WILL BE FIRED INTO AREA.
 - C. AT 142145H, 1/3/9 OBSR LIGHTS THROUGH STAR LIGHT SCOPES. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH ~~EXCELLENT~~ EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHTS.
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPM 0 1-67.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MDD EVAC), 9 MIA (MINOR) TOTAL 32 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (0)
- (1) 1 MVE KIA, 13 MVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (G), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 MVE IVC, 0 GUNG

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. R. TO PREM

BY

[Signature]

TIME

142400 H Dec. 1967T.O. 150025 H/DEC 67 100N/811 BCHA Lem~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Index

278 TAILOD PAKI NS
203 CO TAILOD MAR DIV

D.F.O: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) NICE
TWENTY SIX MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN. NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN. FOURTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, DO NOT MENTION
OPERATION: LADONIER
BETWEEN 12/77 AND 150000 TO 150600 12067.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

JOHN BERRY A. AT 142130N. P.L. ON 1/3/9 REPORTED HEARING NOISE AT (YU 029563). REQUESTED ILLUM AND CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEW RESULTS.

LATE MATHY: B. AT 102235H, FIL SM I/3/9 REPORTED HEARING NOISE AT (YD 036566). AMBUCA ACTIVATED. AURA CHECKED W/NOG RESULTS.

5. PLANS' NO CHANGE

S-3		
S-3A		
S-3B		
TrngO		
ALO		
OpCh		
AOPCH		
Trng NCO		
NRNCO		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P.01 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 23 WIA (KOD XVAC), 9 WIA (MINOR), 32 TOTAL WIA.

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (O), 3 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 8 DMR

(3) 8 IN OIV

(4) 2 INC, 0 OSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. K. LO PENT

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 150605 H Dec 1967

TOD 150651 H/DEC 67/CCN 182/IRS

*[Signature]***CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO

150405Z

IMMEDIATE

TO: THIRD MARINES
 FROM: CG THIRD MARINE DIV

INFO: THIRD MARINE DIV (FWD) INFO
 TROOP SIXTH MARINES
 TROOP SEVENTH MARINES
 TROOP EIGHTH MARINES
 TROOP NINTH MARINES
 TROOP TENTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINE BRIG
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SEC 3 S-3

15 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY JY001 M.L. MICHAKES

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT REVEAL
 OPERATION LAUSANNE
 REFERENCE MR 176 ON 150600H TO 151200H 150407

1. LIFE LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. BATTAL CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. REPORT TO MY BATTAL MR 176, PARAA, C.
 AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT V/NO RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 23 MIA (MIA NVAC), 9 MIA (MIA OR), TOTAL 32 MIA.

(3) 0 MIA.

B. ENEMY

(1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 23 NVA KIA (P)

(2) 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(3) 8 MIA

(4) 8 IN DIV

(5) 2 POW, 0 CSW

CP-4

10-12-67 FOR COL J. K. TO FORTH

BY LT COL K. J. A. E. CASTAGNA

TIME: 151200H 150407

TOP: 151219H/DEC 67/ CON 179/ N/A

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 151000Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO
TWENTY SEVEN MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STEEL NR 179 FM 151200H TO 151800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 151255H, A BOMBARDIER AT CA LU DROPPED SEVERAL BOMBS WHILE
CUTTING LAMPHAM SEVERELY CUTTING LOWER PART
OF RIGHT LEG. RESULTS: 1 USMC NCO (MORVAC). MED EVAC
COMPLETED AT 151310H.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 9 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 32 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 13 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 OSVC

SEC: S-3
15 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSST H.Y. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS
 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NGO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 3/9 OF EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NGO AT 3/9 CP.
 ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY AND NIGHT
 PTIS AND AMBUSH SITES.

(2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON LP

(3) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NGO ON PTIS
 AND NIGHT AMBUSH SITES.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PIRE

BY

TIME 151750 H. Dec. 1967

TOD: 151824H/DEC 67/SEN 195/

OK

CONFIDENTIAL

E

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEC 15 15 30 Z DEC 67

DIEDRAT

SRC: S-3

15 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY (YSOT) L. L. ANSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

TO: THIRD MARDIV
 FOR: OF THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARDIV
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SIREP NR 180 FM 151801H TO 152400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. INTELL SOURCE REPORTED 1 VC GO IN OPEN VIC (YD 084592).
 ARMY MEN FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MIA EXAO), 9 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL 32 MIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 13 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DRT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 OSWC

GP-4

ZDD 160004 HIDE 6671 CCN2018CH

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRET

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng 0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NECKCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Abstract

118: THIRTEEN MARILES
100: CG THIRTEEN MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (PWD) TAGS
TWENTY FIFTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARDOES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARDOES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SND: S-3
16 DECEMBER 1967
ORDERED BY JAMES L. McABON
PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

~~THE~~ C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITE# NR 181 NM 160000N TO 160300N DEC67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - a. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 3 KIA (RED KIA), 9 KIA (MIA), 32 KIA (MIA)
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - b. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 KIA KIA (C), 13 KIA KIA (P)
 - (2) 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (3) 3 DES
 - (4) 8 IN CIV
 - (5) 2 INC, 0 GSWC

63-11

0134899, 50 10 75, 2, 100 10000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ALG 160335Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

16 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY CYSPT H.E. BROADS

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CO THIRD ~~MARINES~~ MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMOS
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

449

CC

CONFIDENTIAL
 PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT REVEAL
 OPERATION LANGSTON
 START 18Z 16 DEC 67 TO 161200H 16 DEC 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 23 MIA (MCD EVAC), 9 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL 32
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 1 NVA KIA (0), 13 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (0), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 8 IMT
 - (3) 8 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IVC, 0 CSWC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

GP:4

RELEASED FOR COL J. M. ~~WILLIAMS~~ TO PHREBY *[Signature]*TIME 161125 H. Dec. 1967

TOP: 161203H/DEC 67/CON 206/

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO

160946Z

464

IMMEDIATE

SACB S-3

16 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSWA ... AMSTU-2

PAGE 1 OF 2

THE THIRD MARDINS
LOS OF THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO
TWENTY SIX MARDINS
TWELVE MARDINS
NINE MARDINS
THIRD BN, NINTH MARDINS
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
ACPCB	
Trng WCO	
NR100	

CL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION ... LANCASTER
BTREP NR 183 FM 161201H TO 161800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 WIA (MED EVAC), 9 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 32 WIA
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 23 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN OIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. ADVN/USMC OPERATIONS RECENT CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/REPTER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

(1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS
 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND HQ AT THE CIA BRIDGE.
 3/9 OF EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND HQ AT 3/9 OF.
 ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY AND NIGHT PTIS
 AND AMBUSH SITES.

(2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON IP.

(3) CAP #3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND HQ ON PTIS AND NIGHT
 AMBUSH SITES.

GP-4

RELEASSED FOR COL J. N. TO PHEN

BY *[Signature]*

1 DEC 16 179.5 H. Dec. 1967

TOD 16 1817H / DEC 67 / CCN 212 / JAK

OK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALINFO 161635Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

INFO: S-3
 16 DECEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY GY SGT L.K. ABSTUTZ
 PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 108 03 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO
 108 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH SOUTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANGKATHE
 SITHF NR 104 IN 161800H TO 162400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL FTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED ~~AREAS~~ AOP'S IAV MY OPN 0 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. ENEMY SOURCE REPTS NVA MINIGROUPS OF UNKNOWN SIZE IN VIC (XD 918538). ~~NUMBER~~ INCREASE OF ACTIVITY IN VIC OF VALLEY IN (XD 8752) TO (XD 9252). ARMY MENS FIRED IN TO BOTH AREAS.
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL FTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AOP'S IAV MY OPN 0 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 VIA (NVA) (NVA), 9 VIA (NVA), TOTAL 32 VIA
- (3) 0 NIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 KIA NVA (O), 23 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VO KIA (O), 0 VO KIA (P)
- (2) 8 INF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 OSVO

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. K. TO FZTH

BY

TDD: 17 DEC 67

H7 DEC 67/CCN216/JRS

TDE

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. 162200Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

SAC 8-3

17 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY JYSUT L.C. RUCABLE

PAGE 1 OF 1

475

FROM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD LANDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) **DNCB**
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTYTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAPT CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CE S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PUBLISHABLE INFORMATION, NO HOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STARTED ON 185 PM 170000H, TO 170600H 12067.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 170130H, PTL IN 1/3/9 REPORTED OBS 2 MW CROSSING BYPASS AT (XD 002453), WHILE SETTING UP AMBUSH. ~~SEE~~ FIRED 10 M-79 RDS AND RECD SMALL BURST OF S/A FIRE.
 - B. NOT REAKED, AREA CHECKED W/REG. RESOURCES. PTL RPT TO IP. AREA TO BE CHECKED FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 1 KIA
 - (2) 23 WIA (MWD NVAO), 9 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL 32 WIA
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY NVA KIA
 - (1) 1 ~~WIA~~ KIA (O), 13 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 8 DFT
 - (3) 8 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IVC, 0 OSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J.L. 10 PMITE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 170600 H. Dec. 1967.

TOD: 170618 H/DEC 67/CCN217/IRS Lem

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngD	
AEO	
OpCh	
AOPTCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 170400Z

IMMEDIATE

FROM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MAR DIVINFO: THIRD MAR DIV (JND) INFO
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTYTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLIMQUEVESLOT: S-3
17 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY OY BOX J.E. AMSTJZ
PAGE: 2 OF 2

489

CC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 186 FM 170600H TO 171200H DND 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. ENEMY TO MY RIGHT NR 775 PARA. 3. A.
AT 170730H, PTL FM 1/3/9 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FM VIO
(XD 998457), WITH CHUCKING ARMS OF EAST NIGHT ACTIVITY.
1 MARINE RECEIVED SLIGHT WOUND LOWER LEFT ARM. (1 USMC
VIA MINOM). PTL RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 RDS.
800M MEN FIRED, WITH GOOD HOT COVERAGE. NO SIGNIFICANT LOSS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
B. AT 170800H CP FM 3/9 HQ HAD PRINTS READING EAST TO
NORTH EAST. APPROX 22 TO 24 HRS OLD.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. SEEN FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 VIA (MOM NVA), 10 VIA (MINOM), TOTAL 33 VIA
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 NVA KIA (C), 13 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 SEEN HOST
- (3) 8 IN VIC
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSRD

GP-4
RELEASED FOR COL J. N. TO PRINTBY *[Signature]*

TIME 171156H Dec. 1967

TOD: 171242H Dec 67/CCW 224/5

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KKKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

100 17/000 2

IMMEDIATE

INFO THIRD MARINES
 CO: US THIRD MARINE

INFO: THIRD MARINE (FWD) INFO
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES

THIRD B. NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

INFO 100
 17 DECEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY GYSGT L.B. JOHNS
 PAGE 1 OF 2

493

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION IN CASUALTY
 SERVICE NO 107 IN 171000, TO 171000 12067

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. THIRD MARINES OF (YD 066543)

3/9 DE (YD 066544)
 11/3/9 (YD 066544)
 1/3/9 (YD 066548)
 1/3/9 (YD 066551)
 1/3/9 (YD 066554) AND PLAT AT (YD 066562)

CAP-3 (YD 066552)

CAP-3 (YD 110577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 171000, FTL FROM 1/3/9 REPORTED NEW TRAILS (3-4 DAYS OLD) AT
 (YD 066564). ETC. DIRECTION OF TRAILS WERE NW. DISTANCE HUMAN ORDER
 STILL PREVALENT. MUCH MORE OF AREA MARK WITH LOCATIONS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MIA MAU), 10 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIAS, 33.
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 1 MIA KIA (O), 13 MIA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 MIA
- (3) 8 IN VIC
- (4) 2 LWO, 0 USMC

7. AVE/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/INFILTRATION TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS.

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS.
1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NOO AT THE CIA BRIDGE.
3/9 OF EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NOO AT 3/9 CP.
ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY AND NIGHT PTIS AND AMBUSH SITES.

- (2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON IP.

- (3) CAP-3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NOO ON PTIS AND NIGHT AMB SITES.

B. NEW REPORT.

OP-2

RECEIVED FOR COL. J. E. LO MARE

BY

TIME

171750H Dec 1967

TOD: 171829 H/DEC 67 /ccn 2327

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

170022Z

ALBUQUERQUE

JMS THIRD MARINES
100 00 THIRD MARDIV

LEAD: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INCB
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SEC 3 S-3

17 DEC 1967

DRAFTED BY: JMS

PAGE 1 OF 1

500

S-3	STORIES
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO FOR SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 STARTED NR 188 IN 171800H, TO 172400H 170022Z

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN
 IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: LATE MORN:
 A. AT 171545H, HSCON TM REPORTED SPOTTING 5 NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING
 WALKING EAST ALONG RIVER AT (XD 988369). A BOAT WAS ALSO SPOTTED.
 ARMY MSN CALLED. 105'S FIRED W/EX TOT COVERAGE. RESULTS: 1 NVA
 KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (P), AND 1 SAMPAN SUNK. PATROL IN M/3/9 TO
 CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 172000H, OF 250 REPORTED OBS 2 FIGURES APPEARED AT (XD 068335).
 GRENADES THROWN, S/A FIRED, THROWN AND THROWN OFF AT THE
 SAME TIME AS GRENADES. INDIVIDUALS RAN IN WAVE. AREA OBS FOR 2
 HOURS W/STILLPOINT SCOUT AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS. 1/3/9 TO
 CHECK AREA 2 MORE TIMES THOROUGHLY AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: 3/9 TO CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S
 IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY:
 (1) 1 KIA
 (2) 23 MIA (MED EVAC), 10 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S, 33
 (3) 0 MIA
 B. ENEMY:
 (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 (2) 8 DMR
 (3) 8 IN CIV
 (4) 2 INC, 0 22 CSWC.

TOP: 170022Z 17 DEC 1967 34/105

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 170300Z 17 DEC 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

NO 172200Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

SKO: 623

18 DEC 1967

DRAFTED BY GYHOF P.A. ANSVUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: THIRD MARINES
 202 03 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (PMD) 1200H
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

522

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION JALCARTER
 START NR 189 PM 180000H TO 180600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MND NVAO), 10 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 33
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PHOTEX

BY

TIME

170540 Dec 1967

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	

THIS BEEN
 172200Z DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 180330Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 00 THIRD MARDIV

SEQ: 23
18 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSGT L. K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (JMO) INFO
THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

516

C

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO MIL SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SIRREF NR 190 FM 180601H TO 181200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SIRREF 190, PARA 4.A. SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
FIND WHAT SEEMS TO BE FIGHT TRACKS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (JMO NVAO), 10 MIA (MINOR) TOTAL MIA'S 33
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 27 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 CSWS

TO: 181158H/DEC67/CCN238/0

GP. 4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. B. TO PRIME

BY

TIME 181158Z 18 DEC 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 18 09 50 Z DEC 67

S-3

28 NOVEMBER 1967

DRAWN BY SYS-2 H.L. RICHARDS
PAGE 1 OF 2

DISCUSSION

THE THIRD MARINES
FOR THE THIRD MARINE

DISPOS THIRD MARINE (FRO) DISPOS
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD IN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST IN, FOURTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL, COLOMBIA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DISSEMINABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT DISSEMINATE
IN CONNECTION JANUARY
SIXTH IN 1967 IN CONNECTION TO 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. NINETY COORDINATES: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY REPORT IN 1967, PARA 3.4. 3/4 PARTIAL CHECK OF AREA
IN 1967 BY THE REGIMENT IN 1967 RESULTS

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. RESULTS

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 KIA (11ED BYAO), 10 KIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA, 33
- (3) 0 KIA

B. NINETY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (0), 19 NVA KIA (N)
- 0 VC KIA (0), 0 VC KIA (N)
- (2) 0 KIA
- (3) 0 KIA
- (4) 0 KIA, 0 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ADVANCE OPERATIONS COMPLETED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT DEPLOYMENT: NONE

9. FOOD/STAPLE TRANSIT DEPLOYMENT

10. VARIOUS HANDS EMPLOYED 9 YEARS.

(1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 YEARS.

1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 YEARS AND NOO AT KID (C) VIA BRITON.

3/9 OR EMPLOYED 3 YEARS AND NOO AT 3/9 CP.

ALL YEARS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY AND NIGHT POSTS AND AIRBUS STOPS.

(2) ALL CO VARIOUS HANDS EMPLOYED 2 YEAR ON IP.

(3) OAR-5 EMPLOYED 3 YEARS AND NOO ON POSTS AND PROOF AND STOPS.

B. NOO RESULTS.

OPEN

RECEIVED FOR OGL-1. No 10-27-67

BY *[Signature]*

100 18 1756 H. Dec. 1967

700 18 18 20 H 106567 106567 1656

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

SEC: 8-5

18 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYS 42 11/26/88 RUCALDES

PAGE 1 OF 2

REFERENCES

THE THIRD PARTIES

40: 00 4. TWO MARDIV

2. POS THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DETOB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN. NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN. FOURTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANGSTON
ENTERP RM 192 RM 181801N TO 182400N DE067.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONTINUED LOCAL FPLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.
3. MIAMI CONTACTS:
A. AT 182030H, CAP-6 REPORTED JUD APPROX 10 RDS S/A AT (YD 109578).
REPORTED S/A AND H/9 RDS. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 181500H CAP-5 APPROPRIATED 1 FEMALE VOS, AT (YD 099530).
VOS JUDG LIFTED TO DIED. RESULTS: 1 DED.
B. AT 181930H, 1/3/9 REPORTED 1 USMC W/IRREGULAR BREATHING AND UNCONSCIOUS. 3/9 WAS UNABLE TO DIAGNOSE. EM MED NVAO REQUESTED W/MEDICAL ASST. DED NVAO COMPLETED AT 182000H. RESULTS: 1 DED(MED NVAO).
C. AT 182120H, OP FM 3/9 OBS FIGURES (3 OR 4), WITH STARLIGHT SCOPES, MOVING DOWN ROAD AT (XD 97952A), TOWARD PSN. FIRED 81 MM MSN. FIGURES SCATTERED. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.
D. AT 182200H, CAP-5 REPORTED OBS 2 EM CROSSING TRAIL ON RIDGE AT (YD 091583). FIRED H/9 B AND S/A. 60 MM ILLUM FIRED AND AREA CHECKED. W/NO RESULTS. AREA TO BE CHECKED AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL FPLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

CONFIDENTIAL

41/95

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (100 MIA), 10 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S, 33.
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VO KIA (O), 0 VO KIA (P)
- (2) 9 MIA
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSNO.

01/04

RECEIVED FOR COL J. K. LO BRYAN

BY

TIME 182355 H. Dec. 1967

TOD 200057 H/ DEC 67/CC/17799 /Sup

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

187205Z

IMMEDIATE

INFO: THIRD MARDIV
FOR: 3d MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO
 TWENTY SIXTH MARDIV
 TWENTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD EG, NINTH MARDIV
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 24/ CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

551
 SMC: 18.3
 19 DECEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY GYSGT J. K. A. 187205Z
 PAGE 1, 41 OF 1

S-3	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
LOPCH	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, NO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 START NR 193 NM 190001H TO 190600H DEC 67

- 53
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFERENCE TO MY STATE 192, PARA 4.A. DELTA REFERENCE RESULTS: 1 DET.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 1 KIA
- (2) 23 MIA (MDD NVAC), 10 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 33.
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 MVA KIA (C), 17 MVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

CR-4

RELEASED FOR GOLF J. E. M. P. 187205Z

BY

187205Z DEC 67

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 190330Z

IMMEDIATE

SECS 8-9

19 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY OY SGT H.M. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: THIRD MARINES

TO: THIRD MARDIV

CG

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FMD) INFO
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 CAMP BEN CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO-NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SUTREP NR 194 FM 190600H TO 191200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. MONEY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

4. REFER TO MY SUTREP 192 PARAGRAPHS 3, 4, 5, AND 6.
 SEARCH AREAS SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE
 RESULTS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 1 KIA

(2) 23 KIA (MND EVAC), 10 KIA (MINOR), TOTAL KIA'S 33

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 27 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 8 DEF

(3) 8 IN CIV

(4) 2 INC, 0 CSVC

CONFIDENTIAL

OP: H

RELEASED FOR COL J. N. TO PRIOR

BY

TIME

191119 H. Dec. 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JMC 18 1110 01C 67

IMMEDIATE

SEGE S-3

19 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSGT H. M. MORGAN

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: OO THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INOB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMPOCARROLL COLLECTIVE
CONFIDENTIAL

560

C

S-3	
S-3	
S-3	
Trng O	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
IN-KO	

PLISSABLE INFORMATION, NO HOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SIPREP NR 195 FM 191200H TO 191800H DEC67.

1. URGENT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. BENEY CONTACTS:

A. AT 191200H, A CONVOY CONSISTING OF 2 TANKS, 11 MOTOR VEHICLES, 2 VEHICLES FM 3/9 AND A SECURITY FIE FM 3/9 WAS HEADING N THON SON IOM TO CA IU. LEAD TANK RECEIVED 1 RPG BOUND. CONVOY CONTINUED. CONVOY THEN RECEIVED BAY AND 10 RDS OF 60 MM MORTAR FIRE WHICH LANDED NEAR SIDE OF THE ROAD AT (XD 98306). AND DISABLED ONE TRUCK. THEN ANOTHER TRUCK HIT A MIN. 2ND TRUCK DESTROYED. LEAD TANK AND 2 TRUCKS CONTINUED TO CA IU AND REMAINDER OF CONVOY RETURNED TO THON SON IOM. AO WAS CALLED BUT WAS UNABLE TO ASSIST. FIRE WAS REPORTED WITH 81 MM MORTARS, ARTY AND TWIN 40'S. 3 SECONDARIES WERE REPORTED AT (XD 96311). RESULTS OF ACTION: 1 KIA, 7 WIA (MID BVAC), 2 WIA (MINOR). TOTAL WIA'S WERE 9.

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. REFER TO MY SIPREP NR 194, PARA 4.A. DELETE 4.C.
- B. REFER TO MY SIPREP NR 192 PARA 4.C. CAP. 5 SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND 2 SETS OF BARE FOOTPRINTS, 1 SET OF U.S. BOOT-PRINTS, AND 1 OTHER SET OF FOOT PRINTS.
- C. AT 191220H, RECON TM 302, OBS 2 VC MOVING AT (YD 041569). VC WERE MOVING S W AND DRESSED IN DARK CLOTHING AND PULLING A BOAT IN REVER, OCCUPIED IN THE CANOPY. AO DETERMINED NO ACTION NECESSARY.
- D. CONVOY DEPARTED THON SON IOM FOR CA IU AT 191230H.
- E. LEAD MEMBER ARRIVED AT CA IU AT 191410H.
- F. REMAINDER OF CONVOY ARRIVED BACK AT THON SON IOM AT 191350H.
- G. REMAINDER OF CONVOY DEPARTED THON SON IOM FOR CA IU AT 191410H. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
- H. CONVOY DEPARTED THON SON IOM FOR CA IU AT 191510H.
- I. CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA IU AT 191530H.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

5. PLANS: NO CHANGES

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 MIA (MIED NVAO), 12 MIA (MINOR) TOTAL MIA'S 42.
- (3) 0 MIA

B. HOSTILE

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DMI
- (3) 8 IN
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 USMC.

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U.S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS.

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS.
- 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
- 3/9 OP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 OP.
- ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY AND NIGHT PTLS AND
- AMB SITES.
- (2) HQ GO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON IP.
- (3) OAP-5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH PTLS AND
- NIGHT AMB SITES.

B. NO RESULTS.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR OIL J. E. TO PRINT

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 191852, 11 Dec. 1967

TOP 19 H 10 DEC 67 / C & N 255 / B & H

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 19 1600 8 DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

19 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSST M.C. BUCKLES

PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: THIRD MARINES
FO: C3 THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL, COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SINCE NR 196 NM 191800H TO 192400H DEC67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN
ASSIGNED AO'S JAW MY UPH O 3-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 191742H, CONVOY RETURNING TO THON SON LOM FROM CA IU, RECEIVED
60 MM MORTAR ROUNDS AS WELL AS 82 S/A FIRE AT (XD 982508). CONVOY MOVED
ON TO THON SON LOM. TWIN 82'S DESTROYED TWO TRUCKS THAT HAD BEEN DISABLED
EARLIER. 4.2 MM MORTAR AND ARTY MEN FIRED AT (XD 985514) WHERE MUZZLE
FLASHES WERE OBS. FIRE MENS WERE ALSO FIRED IN OTHER SUSPECTED MI POSITS
IN AREA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 191730H, CONVOY DEPARTED CA IU FOR THON SON LOM.

B. AT 191810H, CONVOY FROM CA IU REACHED THON SON LOM.

C. AT 181350H, 2ND SGT MED CAP REPORTED THAT VILLAGER
AND VIETNAMESE MALE FROM THE VILL WHO WAS TALKING WITH THE MED CAP. BY
CAMP ENGAGED IN A FIST FIGHT. FIGHT BROKE UP AND VILLAGER STARTED A FIGHT
WITH THE MED CAP INTERPRETER. AT THIS TIME A PF MALE WITH A BLACK BEREET
AND CARRYING A GRENADE STARTED ARGUING WITH THE VILLAGER. THE MED
CAP ENDED WITH THIS BECAUSE THE VILLAGER DISPERSED AND THE PF MALE
WAS THREATENING THE VILLAGER WITH THE GRENADE. VILLAGER WAS APPREHENDED
AND A FURTHER INVESTIGATION WILL BE HELD.D. AT 191800H, 2/9 REAR, REPORTED 2 USMC RECEIVED SHRAPNEL IN
EXPLOSION IN THE CAMP CARROLL TRASH DUMP. MEN TREATED AT 2/9 HAS AND
RETURNED TO DUTY. RESIDES: 2 USMC LDC.

223	
3A	
3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OrCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NR 130	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

2. AT 190810H, 3/9 REPORTED THAT 3 RDS OF 60 MM MORTAR FIRE LANDED AT (X) 989528 (J) ARVN CONVOY FM CA TO THON SON LOW PASSED ON. FIRE RDS FIRED CONTINUOUSLY AS CONVOY PROCEEDED ALONG ITS ROUTE. TARGETS INCLUDED ACTIVE AND SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITIONS.

3. AT 190830H, 3/9 OF 60 MM RDS LIGHTS AND SUSPECTED MOVEMENT AT (X) 989528. FIRED 7 81 MM RDS. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW OIA 0 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MND NVAO), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S, 42.
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 MIA
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 CSW.

02-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TOFFIN

BY

TIME 190855H, DEC. 1967

TOD: 200100H/DEC 6/CCN 263 TSK

CONFIDENTIAL

586

SAC: S.2

20 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSGO T.K. J

PAGE 3 OF 1

References

The THIRD BARBONS

508 OF THEED MARDIV

10008 THIRD MARDIN (AND) MICH
 THIRTY SIX MARDINS
 THIRTY MARDINS
 NINETEEN MARDINS
 THREE MICH. NINETEEN MARDINS
 FIFTY MICH. FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL, COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

S-3	
S-2	
S-1	
TRNG	
STUCC	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TRNG NCO	
NBSNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

FURNISHABLE INFORMATION, NO NEW SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SIGNED RE 197 JM 200000H TO 200600H DEC 67

7. INTER LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. MONEY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. J. JENNINGS

- (1) 2 KIA
(2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 42
(3) 0 MIA

20. ALBANY

- (1) 2 NYA KIA (C), 1P NYA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DDT
- (3) 8 DI CIV
- (4) 2 JWC, 0 GSWC

47. 48.

RELEASED FOR GALT, J. E. TO PROSEC

BY *[Signature]*

FILE NO. 2042 H. H. 1967

70012006 H 1000 02/06

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

579

REF 2004012

IMMEDIATE

THE THIRD MARINES
LOS OF THIRD MARDIV

LOSSES THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DICH
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

53
PLISSABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION JANGKAT
SIGREP NR 198 AM 200600H NO 201200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. A PLAT IN M/3/9, 2 TANKS, 2 TWIN 40MM VEH. CLEARED
ROAD IN VIC (XD 989502) OF DEBRIS AND DEMOLISHED 2 VEH
AND TOWED ONE VEH TO 3/9 POSITION, THAT WAS DISABLED IN
YESTERDAY ATTACK.

B. AT 201030H P11 AM K/3/9 FWD 1 BUNKER (5' X 10' X 5' DEEP)
100 INCH. THREW GREEN SMOKE GRENADE IN BUNKER TO FIND
HOLE. NO RESULTS.

C. AT 201120H CONVOY DEPARTED THON SON IAM FOR CA LU.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

SNCs S-3
20 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSOF H.K. AMSTURZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPCH	
Trng NOO	
NRKNO	

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1000 2 OF 2

6. CHRONOLOGICAL SUMMARY:

A. BIRTHDAY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 3 KIA (HND 2100), 12 KIA (HND 2000) TOTAL KIA'S 15
- (3) 0 HPA

B. MISC

- (1) 2 HVA KIA (C), 12 HVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CAV
- (4) 2 AUG, 0 CSVO

OP-A

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LA PRITE

BY *[Signature]*

DATE 20 11 57 H. Dec. 1967

TOD 201230 / DEC 67 / CCN 209 / WAK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

600

INFO 20 0950Z DEC 67

SEC: S-3

20 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY OY892 N.Y. ANSTUWZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMCS
TWENTY SEVEN MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SURVIVE
OPERATION JAGGSTER
SECDEF NR 199 IN 201201H TO 201800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 201105H, PTL FM CAP #5 MID A FRESH ~~TRAIL~~ ~~TRAIL~~ ~~TRAIL~~
TRAIL OF BLOOD IN VIC (YD 0957538). INVESTIGATED TRAIL
STH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. AT 201150H, CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA LU.

C. AT 201158H, DIVISION ENGINEER CHIEF AND ~~ENGINEER~~ ~~ENGINEER~~ ~~ENGINEER~~
OF THE SHABERS VISITED AT CA LU.

D. AT 201310H CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU.

E. AT 201330H CONVOY ARRIVED AT THON SON IAN.

F. AT 201400H, GEN HENGZER ARRIVED AT CAMP CARROLL.

G. AT 201450H, GEN HENGZER DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL.

H. PLANS: NO CHANGE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RKRCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 42
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 37 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IBC, 0 OSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS
1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
3/9 CP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP.
ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTIS AND CP.
- (2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON CP.
- (3) CAP OF 45 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH PTIS AND NIGHT AMBUSH SETS.

B. NO RESULTS.

GPJ

A. DASHED FOR COL J. R. LO PETER

BY

WHL 201745 H Dec 1967

TOP 201815 H 1 DEC 67 100422L

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

119

SIC: 3-3
 20 13 0000Z DEC 67
 DRAFTED BY GYSOT
 PAGE 1 OF 2

3-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trn 0	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
TH R NCO	
TH R NCO	

1. DIRECT

2. THIRD MARINES
 3. CO THIRD MARINE DIV

4. THIRD MARINE DIV (JMD) INCH
 5. EIGHTH SEVENTH MARINES
 6. EIGHTH MARINES
 7. NINTH MARINES
 8. THIRD BR, NINTH MARINES
 9. FIRST BR, FOURTH ARMY USA
 10. CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FOREIGNABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 2. OPERATION AND CASTER
 3. INTERIM IN 200 IN 201800H TO 202400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IN MY OPN O 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - a. REFER TO MY SITREP HR 196, PARA 4, C. INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT THE VILLAGER WAS AN AMERICAN. HE WAS DETAILED BY ARVN UNIT AND WAS GIVEN A WARNING TO WHAT WOULD HAPPEN TO HIM IF THE INCIDENT REOCCURRED. INCIDENT VILLAGER WAS RELEASED.
 - b. AT 202215H, CP 250 OBSR FLAMES OF M113 IMPACTING NEAR GRC LO VILLAGE. 202215H RECON TM 103 OBSR MUZZLE FLAME L. VIC (XD 9559). SOUND INDICATED MD GOING TM WEST TO EAST.
 - c. ARVN MEN CALLED, RECON TM ADJUSTED MEN ON FLAMES.
 - d. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBSR.
5. FURTHER: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IN MY OPN O 1-67.
6. CIRCULATION LOSSSES:
 - a. 3310 HIX

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 KIA (RED EVAC), 32 KIA (HINOR), TOTAL KIA'S 62
- (3) 0 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: JPRIV

- (1) 2 MIA KIA (O), 17 MIA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 MIA
- (3) 8 DE CIV
- (4) 2 XPO, 0 GHO

DATE:

APPROVED FOR COPIES BY: [Signature]

COPIES:

DATE: 2023 38, 1. 800, 1967

7001 2100264/1000 62/1000 265

SDP27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 210430Z

639

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INOCB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTYTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION. DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SECRET NR 202 FM 210600H TO 211200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ARMY CONTACTS:

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SECRET NR 200 PARA 4, B. DELETE ENTIRE
PARAGRAPH.B. LATE ENTRY: RECON TM 103 OBSR FLASH OF RKT BEING LAUNCHED
FM VIC (XD 967589). SOUND INDICATED RD GOING FM WEST
TO EAST. RECON TM ~~103~~ ADJUSTED ARTY FIRE MSN.
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION OBSR.C. LATE ENTRY: AT 202215H, CP 250 OBSR FLASHES OF RDS
IMPACTING NEAR CAM LO VILLAGE.D. AT 210715H CAP #6 CHECKED AREA WHERE RDS IMPACTED AT
CAM LO VIC (YD 101571). 2 CIVILIANS WERE KILLED AND
4 WERE WOUNDED. 4 HOUSES DESTROYED, 12 MORE ~~SEVERELY~~ DAMAGED.
APPROX 6 RDS LANDED IN VILLAGE. ~~RECON TWELFTH~~
MARINES NOTIFIED. THIRD MARINES S-5 INFORMED OF INCIDENT
AND DEPARTED FOR AREA.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

SRC: S-3
21 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSOT N.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

CL

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TingO	
ALO	
Opch	4
ADPOH	
Ting NCO	
NS-3000	

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 MIA (MBO NVAG), 12 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 42
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 CSFG

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PITTEN

BY

TIME 211250 H. Dec. 1967

TOD 211248/DEC 67/CCN 281/DK

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMSG *211000Z Dec 67*

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 3D THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) MCB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SEC: S-3

21 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSST H.K. ANSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

3	
3A	
3B	
3C	
3D	
3E	
3F	
3G	
3H	
3I	
3J	
3K	
3L	
3M	
3N	
3O	
3P	
3Q	
3R	
3S	
3T	
3U	
3V	
3W	
3X	
3Y	
3Z	

CONFIDENTIALPERSHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SIGNAL AT 203 IN 211201H TO 211800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MIA EVAC), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 42
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEZ
- (3) 8 IN MIA CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWG

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS
 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 3/9 CP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP.
 ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTLS AND CP'S.
- (2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON CP.
- (3) CAP #3 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH PTLS AND NIGHT AMBUSH SITES.

B. HQ RESULTS:

GP-A

RELEASED FOR COL J. A. LO-PHIE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 211755 H. Dec. 1967

TOP / 211812 H / Dec 67 / CCN # 284 / [Signature]**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO

211535Z

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MAR DIV (FED) INCB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SICREP NR 204 FM 211801H TO 212400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OEN 0 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. IATE BATH: AT 211200H, PIR FM K/3/9 WAS STOPPED BY CIVILIANS IN VIC (XD 092553). THEY POINTED TO NORTHEAST AND WARNED PTL NOT TO PROCEED IN THAT DIRECTION AND INDICATED THERE ARE MANY NVA IN THAT VIC. AO SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ARTY MEN FIRED, RESULTS UNKNOWN. SUPPRESSIVE FIRES PLANNED FOR TONIGHT.

5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OEN 0 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MED NVAC), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 42
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DKE
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWC

SEC: S-3

21 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSGT HOK, AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NYNCO	

GP-1

DECLASSIFIED FOR: COL 2, 3, 10 P10000

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG

212200Z DEC 67

474

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) MRCB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SEC: S-3

22 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSGT M.L. RHOAJES

PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIKONCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STREP NR 205 FM 220000H TO 220600H DEC 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 220030H, AMB FM M/3/9 REPORTED 8 PEOPLE WALKED THROUGH AMB
SITE AT (XD 969532). AMB ACTIVATED. 81 MM ILLUM AND HE FIRED
IN SUPPORT OF AMB. AREA TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S, 42.

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 8 DMT

(3) 8 IN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

OP-4

RELEASED: ON COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY

[Signature]

TIME

22 0620 1967

TOD: 22 0645H/DEC 67 / CCN 282734

CONFIDENTIAL**S-3**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 320410Z

DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-2

22 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSOT L. K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: OF THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FM) DHO
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
BTREP NR 206 FM 220601H TO 221200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. JUNE ENTRY: AT 212000H IP HEARD VOICES IN VIC (LD 065544).
81MM MORTAR MSN FIRED. CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FND
FRESH TRAIL, FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 75 METER INTO CLEARING
WHERE TRAIL BRANCHED INTO NUMEROUS DIRECTIONS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MED KVAC), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 42
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DWT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NIXNCO	

GP: J

TOP: 221220H/DEC 67/CON 294/CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED FOR COL J. K. LO-PHON

BY

TIME

22-1205H, DEC 1967

53

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

DTG 22 1000 Z DEC 6

IMMEDIATE

GDS: S-3

22 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSCT N.E. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INGS
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY SEVEN MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

694

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNOWCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 207 FM 221200H TO 221800H DEC 1967

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REFER TO MY SITREP NR 205, PARA 4. A. SEARCHED AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NO RESULTS.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 12 WIA (MEDIC), TOTAL KIA'S 42
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
 - 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 8 DEF
 - (3) 8 IN VIC
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS (RECORDED): NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

(1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS
 13/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 3/9 GP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 GP.
 ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTIS AND OPS.

(2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON OP.

(3) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH PTIS AND NIGHT AMBUSH SITES.

B. NRG RESULTS:

GP-A

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRICE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 22 1750 H. Dec. 1967

700 22 1810 H. DEC C 67 100 N 78/60H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 221600Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIVINFO: 03: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMOB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTYTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
~~THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMOB~~
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVESECRET 8.3
22 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY GYSOT N.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SECRET NR 208 IN 221801N TO 222400N DEC 67.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES
IN ASSIGNED AREA A0'S IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CAM IO ADVISOR REPORTED 1 NVA ARTY PIAT IN VII (XD 075626),
WITH 2/160MM, 2/120MM MORTARS AND 200 RDS OF AMMO.
UNIT BROUGHT DOWN FROM NORTH TO MORTAR CAMP CARROLL
BETWEEN 22 - 25 DEC. ARTY MSN FIRED AND SUPPRESSIVE
FIRES PLANNED FOR TONIGHT.B. AT 221930H, 1/3/9 HAD 2 MARINES MED EVAC (ROUTINE) WITH
HIGH FEVER. CAUSE OF FEVER BE UNKN. RESULTS 2 USMO HBO
(MED EVAC).C. AT 222100H, 2 OP'S IN 3/9 OBSR WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO
BE A ROCKET FIRED IN VIC (XD 884515). ROCKET JUSTIFIED
BELIEVED ~~ROCKET~~ TO BE TRAVELING IN A SOUTH WESTERLY DIRECTION.
ARTY MSN FIRED DMO AREA. BRIGHT FLASH (POSS SECONDARY)
WAS ~~WAS~~ OBSR IN VIC (XD 888519). FIRED MSN AGAIN, ~~HE~~ OBSR
MORE FLASHES (POSS SECONDARIES). FIRED MSN AGAIN.
A TOTAL OF 5 FLASHES WERE OBSR, 2 WERE EXTREMELY BRIGHT
BRIGHT FLASHES. SUPPRESSIVE FIRES PLANNED.5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
A)'S IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.CONFIDENTIAL
53

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MID NVAO), 12 WIA (MIDOR), TOTAL WIA'S 42
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ~~UNKNOWN~~ HOSTILE

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN GEN
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSNO

OP.4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. JOYCE

BY

James P. Rastagna

TIME 02 2359 H Dec. 1967

700: 230034H/26 C/LEN 301/84

84

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 222200Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

423 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSGT N.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CO THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DROG
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STRIP NR 209 FM 230000H TO 230600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. BOMB CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67, AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR EVACUATEE
CONVOY FM THON SON IAW TO OA IN.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 42
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DKT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 GSWO

GP-4

BT

FORWARDED FOR COL J. B. TO PREPARE

BY

DATE 23 0535 N. Dec. 1967

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	

TOD: 230614H DEC 67

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 230330Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: 883

23 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSGT M.L. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DIED
 TWENTY SIX MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 NINE MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINE MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER

SUSPENSE 2300 PM 230600H TO 231200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. PRIMARY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 KIA (MED KIA), 32 KIA (MINOR), TOTAL KIA'S 42
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (G), 17 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (G), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DIED
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 GSRG

OP: 1

TOP: 231255H/DEC 67/CCN 309/8

RELEASED FOR COL. J. H. TO PERS

BY

TIME 231125H/DEC 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 230940Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

23 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSSE H.K. AKSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CA THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INFO
TWENTY SEVEN MARINES
THIRTEEN MARINES
NINE MARINES
THIRD BN, NINE MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

7/6

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKCNCO	<i>[initials]</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 211 FM 231203H TO 231800H DEC 67

5.7

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. DATE ENTRY: AT 231130H, ENGINEER CONVOY FM THON SON IAM DEPARTED FOR CA IU.
 - B. AT 231300H ENGINEER CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA IU.
 - C. AT 231345H, 1/3/9 AT CA IU RECEIVED 6 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. ARTY AND 81MM MORTAR MISS FLEW.
 - D. AT 231530H, ENGINEER CONVOY DEPARTED CA IU FOR THON SON IAM.
 - E. AT 231615H, ENGINEER CONVOY ARRIVED AT THON SON IAM.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 MIA (MAD NVAO), 12 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIAS 42
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IBC, 0 CSWO

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPE TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS.

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS.
1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
3/9 CP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP
ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTIS AND OP'S.
- (2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON OP.
- (3) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH PTIS AND NIGHT
AMBUSH SITES.

B. NO RESULTS.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL-J. M. TO PROCEED

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 23/1737 H. Dec. 1967

TOD/23/1758 H/Dec 67/CCN #313/Lmd~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 231600Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIVSEC: S-3
23 DEC 67DRAFTED BY GYSST D.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) HIGH
TWENTY SIX MARINES
THIRTEEN MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMB CARROLL COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
START 212 FM 231801 TO 232400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHS IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. INTEL SOURCE REPORTS A AIR DEFENSE UNIT IN VIC (XD 972533) AND ELEMENTS OF THE 7TH BN, 90TH REGT ARE IN VIC OF THE FOLLOWING COOR (YD 087645, 076648, 068743). ARMY MSNS FIRED AGAIN AT APPROX 232030H. ADDITIONAL ARMY MSNS WILL BE FIRED TONIGHT.
RATED B-2

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	<i>[initials]</i>
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

5. PLANS: 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHS IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 30 WIA (MED WAC), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 42
 - (3) 0 MIA
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) 2 EA NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 8 DEF
 - (3) 8 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IAC, 0 CSWO

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PROCE

BY

TOP: 240100Z Dec 67

23 DEC 67
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO 242200Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

735

SEC: S-3

24 DEC 1967

DRAFTED BY GYSER N.A.

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (JED) INFO
THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRTYTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL, COLLECTIVE

HAS BEEN SENT

8-3	
8-3A	
8-3B	
8-3C	
8-3D	
8-3E	
8-3F	
8-3G	
8-3H	
8-3I	
8-3J	
8-3K	
8-3L	
8-3M	
8-3N	
8-3O	
8-3P	
8-3Q	
8-3R	
8-3S	
8-3T	
8-3U	
8-3V	
8-3W	
8-3X	
8-3Y	
8-3Z	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SIGHTED IN 213 FM 240000H TO 240600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (WED EVAC), 12 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 42
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWG

OP: J

RELEASED FOR COL. J. K. LO PERITE

BY: *[Signature]*

TIME 240558Z N. Dec. 1967

TO: 240636H/DEC/1967/1000Z

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 240410-7

IMMEDIATE

SXC: S-3

24 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY OYSGT N.J. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: OF THIRD MARDIV

736

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DECS
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWENTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PROCESSEABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER

REPORT DE 214 JM 240601H TO 241200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. JUNE BERRY: AT 240515H, RECON TEAM 103 OBSR 1 LATER
 BLINKING ON AND OPERATING RIVER IN VIC (XD 985567);
 ARTY DUM AND HE MEN FIRED. LIGHT KETTING/SHED.

B. AT 24032H, FTL IN N/3/9 TAD IN FIGHTING HOE RIGGED
 WITH 2/60MM MORTAR RDS AND 2 M26 GRENADES AS A SURPRISE
 FIRING DEVION. DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE. 1 MARINE
 RECEIVED SHRAPNEL IN ARM FROM THE EXPLOSION. RESULTS
 1 USMC REP VIA (MOR).

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC). 13 WIA (MOR). TOTAL WIA'S 43

(3) 0 MIA

S-3A

S-3B

TingO

ALO

OpOn

AOPCH

Ting NADU

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

01219

PAGE 2 OF 2

6c. CONF

U. S. ARMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (G), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (G), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSWO

0204

RELEASED FOR VOL 50, NO 10, P10204

BY George F. Kallahan

FILED 64 1204 E. Dec. 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

764

DISTRIBUTION

INFO: THREE MARINES
 TWO OF THREE MARINES

DECLASSIFIED
 21 APR 69
 DECLASSIFIED BY 61508 H.K. ADAMS
 PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: THREE MARINES (FWD) DIED
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWENTY SEVEN MARINES
 NORTH MARINES
 THIRD CO. NORTH MARINES
 FIRST CO. NORTH MARINES
 CAMP CARROLL COLLEGE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Troop 80	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Troop NCC	
UNKNO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT REPRODUCE
 ORIGINATOR INFORMATION
 SOURCE NO 215 AT 241200H TO 241200H 1000 69

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. THREE MARINES OF (XD 063553)
 2/9 (XD 063551)
 3/9 OF (XD 983504)
 1/3/9 (XD 011436)
 4/3/9 (XD 983521)
 1/3/9 (XD 094310) AND 1/3/9 AT (XD 026362)
 1/3/9 (XD 063553)

CAP 45 (XD 097522)
 CAP 46 (XD 100577)

C/1/94 (XD 063553)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL FTLIS AND AMBUSHES
 IN ASSIGNED ROLES IN THE OCEAN AREA.

3. TROOP COMPLETION: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 241225H FTLIS IN 1/3/9 AND 12 FIGHTING BODIES IN VIC
 (XD 030447). SIZE 21 X 1000' EST TO BE 2 TO 3 HOURS OLD.
 22 PERSONNEL ON FTLIS ESTIMATED BODIES WERE USED PROBABLY
 BY CIV FOR PROTECTION IN ATTY AND PORTER ATTACKS. BODIES
 WERE DELETED IN.

- B. AT 241315H FTLIS IN 1/3/9 CLOSE 3 PERSONNEL BELIEVED TO BE
 RYA BODIES IN VIC (XD 046449). THREE 31MM
 MORTAR BODIES. GOOD TNR EVIDENCE. ACQUISITION UNKNOWN.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

- C. REFER TO MY STATEP HQ 211 PARA. 4. C. ADDITIONAL.
 1 RD IMPACTED IN VIC (YD 008454) AND 5 RDS IMPACTED
 IN VIC (YD 012452). CHECK AREA IN VIC (XD 987453).
 NO EVIDENCE OF ANY RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.
- D. AT 241515H ASSUMED OP CON OF 2/9.
5. PLANS: COMMENCE CHRISTMAS CEASE FIRE PERIOD IAW COMUSMACV
 201150Z AND CONDUCT RECON PTLS AND DEF AMBUSHES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY
- (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43
 - (3) 0 MIA
- B. ENEMY
- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
 - (2) 8 DEF
 - (3) 8 IN CIV
 - (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSNG
7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE
8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE
9. SCOUT/SNIPEE TEAMS EMPLOYED:
- A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS.
- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS.
 1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT THE GIA BRIDGE.
 3/9 GP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP.
 ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTLS AND OP'S.
 - (2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON OP.
 - (3) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH PTLS AND NIGHT
 AMBUSHES/PTLS.
- B. HQ RESULTS.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO FREE

BY

TIME

TOD/ 241845H/Dec/67/

CCN# 326 Jan

BY *Robert J. Pasazna*

241810H Dec. 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

070 241610Z
 IMMEDIATE

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO: OF THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARINE (PMD) FROM
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PARISHADES INFORMATION, NO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATIONS LANCETER
 SUTTER NR 216 FM 241800H TO 202400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. BODY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 MIA (MDD NCO), 13 MIA (MDD NCO), TOTAL MIA'S
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (G), 17 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (G), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 POC, 0 GEND

GRLE

RECEIVED FOR COM J. 1. 10 10 10 10

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

SEC: S-3
 24 DEC 67
 DRAFTED: GYS E N. P.
 PAGE 1 C. 2

S-3	
S-3A	
AMST-FZ	
S-3B	
TingO	
ALO	
Qch	/
AOCHH	
Tingg NCO	
INSCNCO	

CC
 HAS BEEN SENT

ump

1000000000 / Dec 21/1984 / [unclear]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DTG

242200

IMMEDIATE

777

SEC: S-3
25 DEC 1967DRAFTED BY GYSGT H.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) USA
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BTCC
HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	/
AOPOH	
Training INCO	
RESCUED	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SHEEP NR 217 FM 250001H TO 250600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MHO EVAO), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DNT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

TOD 250615H / DEC 67 / CCN 333 / 10W

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHEE

BY

TME 25 0755 H. Dec. 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~1. 251338Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHC
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVESEC: S-3
25 DEC 67
DRAFTED BY GYSOT N. K. AMSTUTS
Page 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALO	
OpCh	☒
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INT-INT	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SUSREP FR 218 FM 250601H TO 251200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: MOVE ^K /3/9 PM CAMP CARROLL TO THON SON LAM.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 MIA (MED EVAC), 13 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 43
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

TOD. 251517H/DEC67/CCN334/P

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LOBBE

BY [Signature]TIME 251135 H. Dec. 1967~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MSG 075 1000 Z

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

25 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSOT H. L. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 02 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DROGS
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SIRREP NR 219 FM 251201 H TO 251800H DEC 67

EXCEPT

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE FOR K/3/9 (XD 981544)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 251330H, K/3/9 MOVED FROM CAMP CARROLL TO PHON SON LAM.

B. MAINTAINED CHRISTMAS CEASE FIRE IAW COMUSMACV 201150Z DEC 67.
CONDUCTED RECON FTIS AND DEF AMBUSHES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PITTS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 30 WIA (MDD EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 8 DDT

(3) 8 IN CIV

(4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWC

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	✓
S-3A	✓
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

11 219

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

(1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS

1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE G-1A BRIDGE.

3/9 GP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 GP
ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTIS AND OPBS.

(2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON OP.

(3) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH RECON PTIS.

B. MEA RESULTS.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO FREN

BY

TIME 25 1805 H. Dec. 1967

TOD 25 1921 H/ DEC 67/CCN338/Ind

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDDG 251610Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SEC: S-3

23 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSOT H. K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

DDPO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHOB
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITHP NR 220 FM 251801H TO 252400H DEC 67

S-3	<i>R</i>
S-3A	<i>h</i>
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>h</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 251945 OP FM 3/9 OBSR BRIGHT LIGHT IN VIC (XD 884515). ARTY MSN FIRED. LIGHT REMAINED VISIBLE, BELIEVED TO BE A FIRE.

B. AT 251955H 4/3/9 OBSR LIGHTS IN VIC (XD 995450). 81MM MORAR MSN FIRED. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

C. 25 DEC 67. CAP #5 REPORTED 1 FEMALE VIETNAMESE CIV WAS KIDNAPPED BY VC. CAP#5 INVESTIGATED THE KIDNAPING

MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

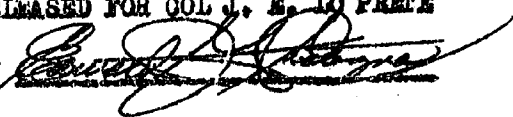
- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MIA) (MIA), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43
- (2) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY 

TIME 252359 H. Dec. 1967

TOP: 260038 H/ DEC 67/ CCN 00618

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDTG 252220Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CA THIRD MARDIV

809

SEC: S-3

26 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GY SON 3/11/67

PAGE 1 OF 2

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DECB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKXNCO	

cl

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SERREP NR 221 FM 260001 TO 260600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. BATTY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. REFER TO MY SERREP NR 220 PARA 4. A. EST TIME OF KIDNAPPING 251800H. FEMALE WAS TAKEN BY ARMED VC.
 - B. AT 260117H, OP FM 3/9 OBSR 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION WHILE 81MM MORTARS WERE FIRING H & IS IN VIC (AD 983567). ANOTHER FIRE MSN FIRED INTO GRID NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBSR.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/3/9 MOVE FM THON SON IAN TO CA LU.
 - B. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) 2 KIA
 - (2) 30 WIA (MIED EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43
 - (3) 0 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY *Edward J. [Signature]*TIME 260615 H Dec. 1967TOD: 260640 H / DEC 67 / CCN 340 / 8**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DTG 260350Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

SEC: S-3

26 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSGT N.K. AMST

PAGE 1 of

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
UTZng0	
ALO	
OpCh	<i>cl</i>
AOPCH	
Trng MCO	
RECEIVED	

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMCB
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 START NR 222 FM 260601H TO 261200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWO, 0 OSWO

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. M. LO PREE

BY *Edward J. Hughes*TIME 26 1145 H. Dec. 1967~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7/22 ~ 700 261208 H 10 DEC 67 100N 100N

CONFIDENTIAL

828

INFO 261020Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DMCS
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLEGRIVESEC: S-3
26 DEC 67
DRAFTED BY GYSOT N.K.
PAGE 1 OF 2

CL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
INFO	
ADJ	
ADPCH	
Trng NOC	
NRTRCO	

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SERREP NR 223 FM 261201H TO 261800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR K/3/9 (YD 011458)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. K/3/9 MOVED TO CA LU

B. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN 0 1-67

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SERREP 220 PARA. 4. A. THE KIDNAPPED FEMALE
WAS TAKEN BY 5 ARMED VC. SHE WAS FND DEAD IN VIC (YD 101530)
AT 260900H. SHE WAS SHOT TWICE IN THE RIGHT BREAST. THE
VC DEPARTED THE AREA TOWARD THE EAST.B. AT 261150H, K/3/9 DEPARTED THON SON IAM BY TRUCK CONVOY
FOR CA LU.

C. AT 261235H, K/3/9 ARRIVED AT CA LU.

D. AT 261402H, TRUCK CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR THON SON IAM.

E. AT 261439H, TRUCK CONVOY ARRIVED AT THON SON IAM.

5. PLANS: #2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN 0 1-67.CONFIDENTIAL
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DDT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 GSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS
1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
3/9 CP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP
ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTLS AND OP'S
- (2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON OP.
- (3) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY *[Signature]*TIME 261816 H. Dec. 1967.TED: 262020 H. Dec 1967 CCN 344

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MSG 261540Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

26 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSOT N.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHC3
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STIRUP NH 224 FM 261801H TO 262400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

B. A4, B5, C5, D8, E5, F⁵, J9, AA9, BB1.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT APPROX 261600H, A TRUCK FROM MGR-10 HIT A VIETNAMESE
FEMALE VIC (YD 035562). FEMALE WAS QUAT 2A AND WAS ABOUT
AGE 17. MED EVAC WAS CALLED BUT WAS CANCELLED WHEN FEMALE
DIED. BODY WAS SENT TO CAM 10 DISTRICT HQ. THIRD MARINES
INFORMED MGR-10 OF INCIDENT AND MGR-10 SAID AN INVESTIGATION
WOULD BE CONDUCTED. THIRD MARINES S-3 COORDINATED WITH
MGR-10 AS TO THEIR CIVIL AFFAIRS RESPONSIBILITIES.

B. AT 261700H K/3/9 REPORTED 1 MARINE WAS MED EVAC BECAUSE
OF VERY HIGH FEVER, POSSIBLE MALARIA. MED EVAC COMPLETED
AT 261730H. RESULTS 1 USMC NBC (MED EVAC).

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

B. A4, B5, C5, D⁸, E5, F6, J9, AA9, BB1

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 MIA (NVA MIA), 13 MIA (NINON), TOTAL MIA 43
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
- 0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DFT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 OSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LOFTIS

BY

TIME 262334 H. Dec 1967

T02:270038H/DEC 67/CO 1349/0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALMSG 262202Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHC
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SEC: S-3

27 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GY SGT E.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
UpCh	<i>H</i>
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NKNCNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 225 FM 270001 TO 270600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DMI
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 QSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO-PHIE

BY *Edward J. [Signature]*TIME 270558H DEC 1967**CONFIDENTIAL****S-3**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEC 27 0400 Z DEC 67

S
IMMEDIATESECS S-3
27 DEC 67
DRAFTED BY GYSGT N.K.
PAGE 1 OF 2FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) MICO
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

836

CL

S-3	
S-3A	
AMSTUTZ	
S-3B	
TrngO	
AIO	
OpCh	✓
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SINCE NR 226 FM 270601N TO 271200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. IATE ENTRY: AT 270230H, 1/12 PERIMETER DEFENSE RESOLVED
3 INCOMING M-26 GRENADES (2 EXPLODED, 1 A DUD) IN VIC
(YD 057546), 10 METERS IN FRONT OF DEFENSE POSITION.
A NOISE WAS HEARD, FIRED 8 MDS S/A, NOISE STOPPED.
ALL UNITS ON PERIMETER ALERTED. RESULTS: 1 MAN WAS
STUNNED, BUT NOT INJURED.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
(2) 30 WIA (MWD EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43
(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VO KIA (O), 0 VO KIA (P)
(2) 8 DET
(3) 8 IN CIV
(4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PROVE

BY

TIME 271151 H. Dec. 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO

271022H 271022H

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 00 THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (YMO) DHCB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SEC: S-3

27 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSOT N.K. AMSTUTHO

PAGE 1 OF 2

849

CL

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
AI	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RECEIVED	

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 227 FM 271022H TO 271800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE

3. ENTRY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY: AT 271022H, PTL FM 1/3/9 AND A EXTREMELY
WELL COMOUFIAGED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE IN VIC (YD 112561).
A 81MM MORTAR RD WAS USED AS THE DEVICE. 2 TRIP MINES
3 FEET LONG, RUNNING 4 INCHES OFF THE DECK IN OPPOSITE
DIRECTIONS ACROSS THE TRAIL. APPROX 2 OR 3
DAYS OLD. ATTACHED ROPE TO TRIP WIRE AND EXPLODED
DEVICE.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MID NVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DPT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS
1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE.
3/9 OF EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP.
ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTLS AND CP'S.

- (2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON CP.

- (3) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS WITH PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. WNO RESULTS

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. W. F. F. F.

BY

TIME

271815H, Dec. 1967

TOD: 271848H, Dec 67 / CCN 358

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 27 1545Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

fss

SNG: S-3

27 DEC 67

INITIATED BY CYSGT H.K. AMSTULZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 3RD THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FID) DHC8
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARDIVS
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL, COLLECTIVE

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALP	
OpCh	7
AOPCH	
Trng NOD	
INFORMATION	

CONFIDENTIAL

FORNISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SICREP NR 228 FM 271800M TO 272400M DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

B. A4, B5, C⁵, D⁸, E⁵, F6, J9, AA9, BB1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67.

B. A3, B6, C3, D5, E3, F7, J6, AA8, BB2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 30 WIA (MED. EVAC), 13 (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 43

(3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 8 DIF

(3) 8 IN CIV

(4) 2 INC, 0 CSWC

TO: 280010H/DEC67/002361/B

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO PROCE

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20 JAN 67

INFO: THIRTEEN MARINES
 FOUR DOG TAGS HANDOUT

INFO: THIRTEEN MARINES (13) INFO
 THIRTY SEVEN MARINES
 TWENTY MARINES
 NINETEEN MARINES
 THIRTY NO. THIRTY MARINES
 FOUR NO. FORTY FOUR MARINES
 ONE MARINE COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMISSIBLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION MA/GS/STH
 SER NO. 229 AM 180000H TO 280600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. KNOWN CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING.

- A. 3/9 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER CONVOY FROM TRON SON IAN TO Q. 10.
- B. 1/3/9 MOVE FROM D.5 AREA AND KHE GIO BRIDGE TO TRON SON IAN.
- C. 1/2/9 MOVE FROM CAMP GARROU TO D.5 AREA AND KHE GIO BRIDGE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

A. FETTERED

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 WIA (MED EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL KIA'S 43
- (3) 0 MIA

28 JAN 67
 ORIGINATED BY GUEST B.A. AMBROS
 PAGE 2 OF 2

868

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	7
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KNR NCO	WMP

CC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT.

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWG

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY *Edward J. Phelan*TIME 280550N. Dec. 1967-Tel: 280620H/DEC67/CCJ362/8~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 280345Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) MHC8
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVESEC: S.3
28 DEC 67
DRAFTED BY EY SGT N.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SETREP NR 230 FM 280601NTO 281200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 30 MIA (MND EVAO), 13 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 43
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VG KIA (O), 0 VG KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHEM

BY

TIME 28 1130 H. Dec 1967

TOO 281155H 10 DEC 67/ CCM 369 NRCH

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	A
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	1
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REKRCO	the

wmp

863

ce

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO 281015H DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

INFO THIRD MARINES
TO: OF THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DIOB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SRC: 8-3

28 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY BY SSG J. J. J.

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
ALD	
ADPCN	
Trans NOD	
INSTRUC	

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OR INFORMATION LANCASTER

SERIAL NR 231 IN 281200H TO 281300H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR 1/3/9 (XD 981544)
AND 4/2/9 (XD 094514) AND FIA (XD 026562).
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. MISSION CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 281400H, A MARINE FM 8 OF THIRD TANKS BN WAS HIT IN
KIDNEY AREA BY A SPOTTER RD WHILE ESCORTING AN ENGINEER
CONVOY TO CA LU. THE INCIDENT HAPPENED IN VIC (XD993490).
REMARKS: 1. IN USAC VIA (MED KVA2) MED KVA2 COMPLETED AT
281515H.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 281400H, 3/2/9 MOVED TO D-3 AREA AND KHE GIA BRIDGE.
 - B. AT 281515H, 1/3/9 MOVED TO THON SON IAN.
 - C. AT 281410H, ENGINEER CONVOY DEPARTED FM THON SON IAN FOR
CA LU.
 - D. AT 281527H ENGINEER CONVOY ARRIVED CA LU.
 - E. AT 281705H ENGINEER CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR THON SON IAN.
 - F. AT 281735H ENGINEER CONVOY ARRIVED AT THON SON IAN.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 31 WIA (MIA) NVAC, 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 44
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 NVA KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DKT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEE TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

- (1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS.
1/3/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT KHE GIA BRIDGE,
3/9 CP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP
ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTLS AND CP'S
- (2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON CP
- (3) CAP #5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. K. LO PROTE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 281812H, Dec. 1967

TO: 281812H/Dec 1967/CC-383/512

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DNO 28/600Z Dec 67

IMMEDIATE

SEC: S-3

28 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSGT D.A. GASTON

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DIBS
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

882

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION IANCASTER
START NR 232 PM 281801H TO 282400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67

B. A3, B6, C5, D7, E5, F3, J7, AA7, BB2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 281400H, 1/3/9 HAD 1 MAN WITH HIGH FEVER
(POSS MALARIA). MED EVACD. RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC (MED EVAC).
MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 281455H.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AO'S IAW MY OPN O 1-67

B. A3, B6, C5, D7, E5, F3, J7, AA8

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 31 WIA (MED EVAC), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 44

(3) 0 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL
53

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT.

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 OSVC

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO-PHET

BY

TIME 282327H Dec 1967

TOD: 290040Z/DEC 67/CCN 386/R

CONFIDENTIAL

REF

282150Z

SEC 2-3

29 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSOT H.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHOB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

892

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
INSKCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION; DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP NR 233 FM 290001H TO 290600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR CHOP OF CON OF F, G GO AID
COMMAND GROUP B TO NINTH MARINES
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 31 WIA (MED NVAO), 13 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 44
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWC

GP-4

TOP: 290559H/DEC 67/CCN 390/B

RELEASED FOR COL J. N. LO PHEM

BY

TIME 290510 H. Dec. 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

RE: THIRD MARINES
FOR 03 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) INCB
TWENTY SECOND MARINES
THIRTEEN MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

DATE: 29 DEC 67
DRAFTED BY GYSOT H. K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

898

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION: DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SITREP 294 MI 290600H TO 291200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 31 MIA (POW EVAC), 13 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 44
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DXT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

CP.A

REMARKS FOR COL-1, H. 10-PODE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 291133 H. DEC. 1967

700 291200H 10DEC 67 100H393100H

S-3	<i>[initials]</i>
S-3A	
S-3B	<i>[initials]</i>
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRNCO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

920

DDG 291025Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (PWO) INFO
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECT 5.2

29 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSGT M. K. ABSTURZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	4
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
REFRCD	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SIPREP NR 235 PM 291201H TO 291800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 291145H PTL FM L/3/9 OBSR SMOKE IN TREE LINE 1' VIC
(XO 988413). ARTY HSH FIRED WITH GOOD TOT COVERAGE.
RESULTS UNKN.

B. AT 291315H, CHOPPED UP CON OF F. G. COSAND COMMAND GROUP TO NINTH MARINES.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 31 WIA (MND NVAG), 13 WIA (MINOR), WIA'S 44 TOTAL
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DMR
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

53

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 9 TEAMS

(1) 3/9 EMPLOYED 5 TEAMS

23/9 EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS AND NCO AT THE GIA BRIDGE.

3/9 CP EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO AT 3/9 CP.

ALL TEAMS WERE EMPLOYED ON DAY PTLS AND OP'S.

(2) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON CP

(3) CAPT 5 EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS AND NCO WITH PTLS AND AMBUSHES.

B. NEW RESULTS

CP 4

RELEASED FOR COL-1, E. TO PROTE

BY

TIME

291891 H. Dec. 1967

TOD: 291891 H. Dec. 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

915

291610Z DEC 67

PRIORITY

Sect 2-3
29 DEC 67 GYSGT H.L. ABSTUTZ
DRAFTED BY
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: OF THIRD MARINE

INFO: THIRD MARINE (FWD) DITCH
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWENTYTH MARINES
NINETEEN MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE
BT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Teng0	
ALO	
OpCh	14
AOPCH	
Teng NCO	
KKKKKO	

CONFIDENTIAL

FORNISHING INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STREP HQ 236 FM 291800H TO 292400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9(-) AND 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN
ASSIGNED AOs IN MY OPN O 1-67.

B. A3, B6, C⁵, D⁷, E5, F5, J7, AA9

3. PRISON CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9(-) AND 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTLs AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED
AOs IN MY OPN O 1-67.

B. A3, B6, C⁷, D¹², E5, F5, J³⁷, AA9

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRISON:

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 31 MIA (MDD EVAO), 13 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 44

(3) 0 KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

53

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT.

B. SUMMARY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DDT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IWC, 0 OSWG

02.4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TOBURN

BY

Edward J. Toburn

TIME

292326 H. Dec. 1967Top: 300010H/DSC67/CCN40218**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 0922052

IMMEDIATE

INFO: THIRD MARINES
TO: CS THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
THIRTY SIX MARINES
THIRTY MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SINCE NR 237 IN 300000H TO 300600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGES
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 31 MIA (MED EVAC), 13 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 44
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 MIA
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 LWC, 0 OSWO

GP-4

TOP: 300612H/DEC 67/EC 2407/R
COL JEB
RELEASED FOR J. E. K. P. P. P.

BY

FILE 300600H/DEC 1967
P. 157

SEC: 5.3

30 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSGT J. J. ABSTON

PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
O Ch	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NRCCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX

THE FIELD MARSH
OF THE FIELD MARSH

DEPT. THIRD MARDIV (JAP) JMOB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

5108 5-3

30 DEC 1967

DRAFTED BY GYBOW B.

PAGE 1 OF 1.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SERIAL NR 238 IN 300600H TO 303200H 1000 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. TANKS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

A, FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
(2) 31 KIA (MAD KILL), 13 KIA (MINOR), TOTAL KIA'S 44
(3) 0 KIA

R. MURRAY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (O), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (O), 0 VC KIA (P)
(2) 8 DET
(3) 8 Di QIV
(4) 2 IVC, 0 CSWC

GP-1

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRESTE

BY *[Signature]*

30 11/2 H. Dec. 1967

488 To D: 30/12/15 H/Doc/19/CCN/480/15

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

52

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEC 30 10/52 DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DICES
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL COLLECTIVE

SECS S-3
30 DEC 67
DRAFTED BY GYSGT M.K. AMSTUTZ
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
FORNCO	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
STREP NR 239 FM 301201H TO 301800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 301220H, A MARINE FM L/3/9 PICKED UP A COMPLETE M26
GRENADE FUZE. THE FUZE EXPLODED. PARTIALLY BLOWING OFF
RIGHT THUMB AND INDEX FINGER. RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC (MED EVAC).
MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 301303H. INVESTIGATING OFFICER
APPOINTED. RESULTS WILL BE FORWARDED VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 31 WIA (MED EVAC), 23 WIA (MINOR), TOTAL WIA'S 44
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (P),
0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DET
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 INC, 0 GSW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATION CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

a. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 3 TEAMS

(1) HQ CO THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED 1 TEAM ON OP

(2) CAPTS EMPLOYED 2 TEAMS WITH AMBUSHES.

b. NIA RESOURCES

Upst

FORWARDED FOR COL J. E. TO PRINT

BY

TIME 30 1805 H. Dec. 1967

TOD 30 1443 H / DEC 67 / COM 416 / *[Signature]*

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 301600Z DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

PAGE 1 OF 2

30 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSGN H.Q. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIVINFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) MACH
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRTYTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
ORMP CARROLL, COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SECRET NR 240 FM 301800H TO 302400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9(-) AND 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN
ASSIGNED AO'S IAW NY OPH O 1-67.

B. A3, B6, C7, D12, E5, E6, J7, AA9

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 302115H, K/3/9 OBSR A LIGHT ON TOP OF HILL IN VIC
(XD 030464). 82MM MORTAR FSN FIRED. RESULTS
LIGHT NOT INQUIRED.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9(-) AND 3/9 CONDUCT LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN
ASSIGNED AO'S IAW NY OPH O 1-67.

B. A1, B2, C7, D10, E5, E7, J8, AA10

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 31 KIA (MCO EVAC), 13 KIA (MINOR), TOTAL KIA'S 44

(3) 0 MIA

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
KINCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

6. CONT.

B. JERRY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (G), 37 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (G), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DEF
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IAC, 0 OSAC

GR-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. B. J. J. J. J.

BY

TIME 30 2325 H Dec 1967

To: 3100054/Dec 67/ccn 418/B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

31 DEC 67
 DELETED BY GYSCT
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: 01 THIRD MARINES

INFO: THIRD MARINE (FWD) DMCB
 TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
 THIRTIETH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD FM, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH FOURTH ARMY USA
 CAMP CARROLL COLENTINE

S-3A	
S-3B	
T-3C	
ALQ	
OPCH	
APCH	
T-3C	
T-3C	

956

C

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION LANCASTER
 SITREP NR 241 FM 310001 TO 310600H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR THE ADDITION OF 3/9 WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR A RECONVOY CONVOY FM THON SON NAM TO CA JUL.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 31 KIA (FWD EVAG), 13 KIA (HINOK), TOTAL KIA'S 44
- (3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (G), 17 NVA KIA (P)
 0 VC KIA (G), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 DMR
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IEC, 0 GSPG

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED FOR USE BY THE PUBLIC

BY

TIME

310535 H. Dec 67

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

INFO: THIRD MARINES

INFO: CB THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARINE (FWD) DIV
 SECOND SIXTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 CAMP CARROLL, QUANG TRI

31 DEC 67

PREPARED BY: GYSGT W. J. L.

PAGE 1 OF 2

951

CC

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
Op-Ch	
LOFCH	
Trng NCO	
RECORDED	

CONFIDENTIAL

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
 OPERATION JANGSAM

STUCKER NR 202 AT 310600H TO 331200H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE
3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - a. AT 310830H A MARINE/AF RESCUE ENGINEERS STOPPED ON A
 M-14 MINE IN VIC OF (YD 017459). INJURED RIGHT LEG AND
 FOOT. RESCUE NO. 202 WAS COMPLETED AT 310915H.
 RESULTS: 1 USMC DSO (KIA BYAC).
 - b. AT 3100H 1/3/9 END OUTSIDE PERIMETER WITH OUT THOSE PLACES
 AND BARFOOT PRICES IN VIC (YD 013452). A PTL WILL
 BE CONDUCTED IN THE AREA TONIGHT.
5. PLANS: NO CHANGE
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - a. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 31 MIA (KIA BYAC), 13 MIA (ENEMY) TOTAL MIA'S 44
- (3) 0 MIA

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

8401 7 0 2

6. COMBINATION ACTIONS CONT.

B. JERRY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (Q), 17 NVA KIA (P)
0 VC KIA (Q), 0 VC KIA (P)
- (2) 8 MCH
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 MCH, 0 GS000

END

RECEIVED FOR COL J. B. TO HERE

BY *[Signature]*
THE *[Signature]*

TOP 311230H DEC 67 CCN# 431 *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

INFO: THIRD MARINES
TO: 31 THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD MARDIV (FWD) 111CB
TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
CAMP CARROLL, COLLECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER
SETTER ME 242 AM 311200H TO 311800H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- A. THIRD MARINES CP (YD 064543)
- B. 2/9 CP (YD 063551)
H/2/9 (YD 063551)
E/2/9 (YD 094514), WITH PLAT (YD 025562)
- C. 3/9 CP (XD 983544)
I/3/9 (XD 981544)
H/3/9 (XD 981544)
E/3/9 (YD 011458)
I/3/9 (YD 011458)
- D. 0/1/44 (YD 063551)
- E. CAP #3 (YD 097522)
CAP #6 (YD 100577)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 2/9(-) AND 3/9 CONDUCTED LOCAL PTIS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AO'S JAN MY OPN O 1-67.

3. ARMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 311230H INQUIRER CONVOY DEPARTED THON SON LAM FOR CA LU.
- B. AT 311315 INQUIRER CONVOY ARRIVED AT CA LU.

31 DEC 67
DRAFTED BY GYSGT M.J.
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-37	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng	
ALO	
OpCh	
AOCH	
Trng NCO	
INSTR	

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

4. COER.

C. AT 311649H ENGINEER CONVOY DEPARTED CA LU FOR THON SON LAM.

D. AT 311745H ENGINEER CONVOY ARRIVED AT THON SON LAM.

5. PLANS:

A. AT 311800H THIRD MARINES COMMENCE NEW YEARS CELEBRATION
 PERIOD LAW COMUSMACV 300603Z DEC 67. CONDUCT KIALO ~~AND~~
 RECON PTLS AND AMBUSHES.
 DEFENSIVE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) 2 KIA
- (2) 31 MIA (MID EVAC), 13 MIA (MINOR), TOTAL MIA'S 44
- (3) 0 MIA

B. ENEMY

- (1) 2 NVA KIA (C), 17 NVA KIA (F)
 0 VC KIA (C), 0 VC KIA (F)
- (2) 8 DMT
- (3) 8 IN CIV
- (4) 2 IVC, 0 GSWO

7. ARVN/USMC OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: NONE

8. U. S. EQUIPMENT RECOVERED: NONE

9. SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS EMPLOYED:

A. THIRD MARINES EMPLOYED NO SCOUT/SNIPEER TEAMS

B. NEG RESULTS

OP-4

RELEASED FOR ODL J. E. TO PROCE

BY *Edward J. Higgins*

TIME 31/1740 H. Dec. 1967

TOD: 31/202014/DEC/#439/B

REACT
BY
Runk

m-357 (COVERED)

1845 H
31 DEC 67~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

REF 311802H TO 312400H DEC 67

IMMEDIATE

RE: THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARINEINFO: THIRD MARINE (JMD) DMCB
THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
CAMP CAMROLL COLLECTIVE

SECS 3-3

31 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY GYSGR H.K. AMSTUTZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
THIRTS	H
ALO	g
OPEN	4
ACRON	
THIRTS, NCO	
NO. 100	

982

CONFIDENTIAL

PUBLISHABLE INFORMATION, DO NOT SERVICE
OPERATION LANCASTER

SECRET NR 244 IN 311802H TO 312400H DEC 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. A1, E2, 07, D10, E5, F7, J8, AA10

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REFER TO MY SECRET NR 241 PARA. 4, A. CHANGE, RESULTS TO
READ, "1 USMC KIA (KID EVAC)".

5. PLANS: NO CHANGE

A. 07, D10, E5, F5, J8, AA17.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) 2 KIA

(2) 32 KIA (MED EVAC), 13 KIA (MINOR), TOTAL KIA'S 45

(3) 0 KIA

B. ENEMY

(1) 2 NVA KIA (0) 17 NVA KIA (P)

0 VC KIA (0) 0 VC KIA (P)

(2) 8 DDT

(3) 8 IN CIV

(4) 2 LEO, 0 OSAC

G. J.

788:312400H/DEC67/CC-450/B

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO ENEMY

#244 IN 311802H TO 312400H DEC 67

TIME 312927H DEC 1967

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

36

S-3

0101 002210552

S-2 SECTION
2 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

BT
TO: THIRD MARINES
INFO: CG THIRD MARDIV
ADD: THIRD MARDIV (PMD)
THIRTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
THIRTY SIXTH MAR
THIRTY SIXTH MAR
THIRTY SIXTH MAR
THIRD BN THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
FIRST BN THIRTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (PMD)
SEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINETY FOURTH ARTY USA
SEVENTH BN FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S-3	9
S-3A	
S-3B	h
TrngO	h
ALO	
OpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
RRNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES LISTSUM NR 336
 2. 011000H TO 021800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 30 BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 3 DECEMBER 1967

MOONSET	0639	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0702	MOONRISE	0848
SUNSET	1815	MOONSET	2002
MOONSET	1838	LUNAR ILLUM	10 PCT

10. TLU 14. NEGATIVE

11. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 1
KIA (P) - 3 CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC
DETAINEES - 1

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL 3. D. LO PROTE

BY:

TOD:

TOD: 021911H/DEC 67/CCO 12/14 SUPR: DW

CONFIDENTIAL

Σ

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD FLOOR
OF THIRD FLOOR
AND THIRD FLOOR
(AND)
(THIRD FLOOR/THIRD FLOOR)

2

00 A THIRD EIGHT IN
SECOND IN THE NINTY FOURTH ARMY USA
FIRST C PLATOON IN THE NINTY FOURTH ARMY USA

(R) (S) (T) (U) (V) (W) (X) (Y) (Z)

00 M E D I A T
10. WIND MACHINE INVENTOR N 337
20. 02180TH NO 031800H NOVEMBER 1967
30. BUREAU OF LAND ACQUISITION
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND COL

(1) 3D RM, 9th FLOOR-RECEIVED BY COMMAND
 (2) OTHER

(B) 081612Z-NOV-69
TO ALC 049669Z NOV 69
(U) 081612Z-NOV-69

[illegible]

APPROVED: _____
DATE: _____

RECEIVED
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535
MAY 1 1967

0640	MOON, IRMA	0952	ADAM
0703	MOON, IRMA	2107	ADAM
1816	MOON, IRMA		

15. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS FOR ORANGE OIL IN LEMON JUICE

RECEIVED AND FORWARDED TO THE
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION
ON APRIL 2, 1960

CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten signature]

100-443887-1000

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

91

MSG: 0041030Z Dec 67

S-2 SECTION
4 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
OpCh	
ACOMTH	
Trng NCO	
Trng NCO	

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ABC THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF RSP)
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD BCOON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 338
 2. 031801H TO 041800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 040927H - CO 1 PTL FWD PUNJI PIT (1X1 $\frac{1}{2}$ X1 $\frac{1}{2}$ FT)
RIGGED W/EXPLO DEVICE VIC YD110497. EST 10-14 DAYS OLD. EXPLO
DEVICE WAS SOME TYPE OF KING FUZE. PUNJI PIT & EXPLO DEVICE
DEST.

- (2) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 5 DECEMBER 1967

DMOT	0640	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0703	MOONRISE	1048
SUNSET	1816	MOONSET	2210
DMOT	1839	LUNAR ILLUM	15 PCT

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 021930H - RPT FM 15TH CIT THAT 1 NVA BN WAS LOCATED
VIC YD043534 W/ELEMENTS VIC YD083493. MEN TO INTERDICT CAL TO 01. 2-5
REFUGEE VILLAGE. RATED C-6. (SEE 31MAR INTSUM 337 PAR 3.A.(2)(C).)

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1

* RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0

KIA (P) - 3

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 INC

* DEPRIVATIONS - 0

* CORRECTION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED FOR COM. NO. 10 PRITE

15X 1

23. 24.

DD FORM 10611 / Dec 67 / CCN 34 / SUP 50m

DD:04/ROBII/ Dec 67/CEN 34/SUP Sen

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

051100Z Dec 67

S-2 SECTION

5 DECEMBER 1967

SPT W. J. DOOLEY

PAGE 1 OF 1

TO: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: APO THIRD MARDIV (FWD)
 TWENTY SIXTH MAC (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF RSP)
 TWELFTH MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BCOON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 CO B THIRD TK BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	
TrngO	
ALO	
PpCh	
AOPCH	
Trng	
NSCRO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 339
 2. 041801H TO 051800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 051230H - CO 1 PTL FWD 1X82 MM MORT PT (5X5X3)
 FT) VIO X0995468. LST 2 WEEKS OLD. NO ACTION TAKEN.

- (2) OTHER

(A) 050100H - MCOON IN VIO YD085509 HMD MMT.
 FIRED ILLUM, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 050100H - MCOON IN OBS 1 STATIONARY LIGHT VIC
 X0988582. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 6 DECEMBER 1967

MOON	0641	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0704	MOONRISE	1138
SUNSET	1817	MOONSET	2309
EECT	1840	LUNAR ILLUM	23 POT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0
 KIA (P) - 3 WEAPONS CAPTURED - 2 IWC
 DETAINES - 0

GP-4

RELEASED FOR GCHC E. O. 10 PREP

BY:

TIME:

70045192H/DEC67/EC/13/100/508-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

162

REF: 026/1007 DEC 67

S-2 SECTION
6 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV DMCB
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

S-3	
S-3A	
S-3B	ge
TrngO	
ALO	h
OpCh	m
AOPCH	
Trng NCO	
NSNCO	

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 340
 2. 051801H TO 061801H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENTRY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 061130H - CO I PTL DETON UNK TYPE SURPRISE
EXPLO DEVICE VIC YD078544. WJA'S WERE 10 M IN DEVICE WHEN
IT DETON.

(2) OTHER

(A) 061030H - RPT FM CAP P-5 THAT 1 NVA CO W/2
ELEPHANTS IS LOCATED VIC YD1250. CIVILIANS OF CAM CHINH
VILLAGE WERE CONTACTED BY MEMBERS OF CO TO TRY AND GET FOOD.
NO REQUESTED. (NFA).

(B) 061702H - 3D MAR CP RECD 4 INCOMING RDS OF
UNK CAL. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. COUNTER MORT/RKT
FIRE CONDUCTED, RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 7 DECEMBER 1967

MOON	0641	MOONPHASE	NEW
SUNRISE	0704	MOONRISE	1220
SUNSET	1817	MOONSET	
MOON	1840	MOON ILLUM	33 PCT

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENTRY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1

RECOVERED AS UNKNOWN CIVILIANS - 0

KIA (P) - 3

CAPTURED MEMBERS - 2 INC

TOTAL - 4

S-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

Q-4

RELEASED FOR (U) J. E. JO P. 10

BY: *J. H. Henschen*
J. E. JO P. 10

Date: 06/18/55 H.

10006: 4 DEC 67 / CCN 60 / BCH / 500

700 / 6 / Dec / 67 / 1931H / CCN 4 / Sup - 500

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

0641 0704 1817 3840

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

[illegible]

SECOND DE MARY JOHNSON AND DAVID
BRIEF OF EVIDENCE FOR THE PROSECUTION

(NAME) NOT KNOWN
SENTENCE UNKNOWN
SENTENCE UNKNOWN
SENTENCE UNKNOWN
SENTENCE UNKNOWN
ATOMIC NUMBER) NOT KNOWN
NOT ATOMIC NUMBER
ATOMIC NUMBER
SENTENCE

(FOR MR. TOLSON/ATTORNEY GENERAL) MR. TOLSON
MR. BOARDMAN
MR. CLEGG
MR. GLAVIN
MR. LADD
MR. NICHOLS
MR. ROSEN
MR. TRACY
MR. HARBO
MR. MOHR
MR. WINTERROWD
TELETYPE UNIT
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FBI - WASHINGTON

2-2 SECTION
7 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. MOONEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

161 19220 5007700 1010

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Tengo | |
| ALO | |
| Opch | |
| ADPCH | |
| TRNG NCO | |
| TRNG NCO | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FOOTPRINTS NEW
 FOOTCASE 1259
 FOOTSET 0003
 LUNAR TANK 43 PCT
 10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE
 15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER
 KIA (G) - 1
 KIA (P) - 3
 DETAINES - 0
 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0
 CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

GR-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. G. 10 PAGES

BY:

J. G. Hannahan
J. G. HANNAHAN

TIME:

700021954/DEC67/CENT/BCH 1 Sem~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2007 NOVEMBER 8
 2007 NOVEMBER 8
 2007 NOVEMBER 8

[illegible]

(1) The first of these is the fact that the
 (2) second of these is the fact that the
 (3) third of these is the fact that the
 (4) fourth of these is the fact that the
 (5) fifth of these is the fact that the
 (6) sixth of these is the fact that the
 (7) seventh of these is the fact that the
 (8) eighth of these is the fact that the
 (9) ninth of these is the fact that the
 (10) tenth of these is the fact that the

JH

WFO ALBUQUERQUE AIRPORT NEW MEXICO
WFO ALBUQUERQUE AIRPORT NEW MEXICO

00 M E I D A N 2 1 4 1
1. "UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY"
2. "OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL"
3. "BUREAU OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL"
4. "OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL"
5. "BUREAU OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL"

PLEASE HAVE BEEN RECOMMENDED BY THE COMMISSION FOR THE REORGANIZATION

(1) 976 9TH AVE

(v) 07195M - OF WAS PLACED VIA X0972537. BT
 2 WITH 10'S RATED, LATEST EXTENSIONED. (CHECKED) AFTER 2
 FIRST LIGHT AND TWO 2 LOSS FORT PERS 2X5 RE AND TO INCLIN
 DENT. ALSO SHOW TENDENCY OF SLIGHT IN SHOWN OF MINOR-
 LEAST VOLTAGE REMAINING OF. LAST 24-88 HOURS ONLY. THEE

[illegible][illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------|------|--------|---|------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| S-3 | S-3A | S-3B | Transo | W | ALTO | Opch | AGREH | Trans NCO | INNOVCO |
|-----|------|------|--------|---|------|------|-------|-----------|---------|

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF: 1010152

S-2 SECTION

10 DECEMBER 1967

SGT W. J. MOLEY

PAGE 1 OF 1

281

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ADC THIRD MARDIV BHC
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
TWELFTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
FIFTH AT BN
CO B THIRD TR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTNY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES LINESUM BR 344
 2. 091801H TO 101800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH INF

(a) 101100H - CO 1 PTL VIC YD120509 FWD 2 BUNKERS (6X10X15 FT) COVERED W/4 FT DIRT. ALSO FWD 3 FIGHT HOLES (2X3X4 FT) EST 6 TO 800. BUNKERS AND FIGHT HOLES DEST.

(2) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROPAGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 11 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| RISE | 0643 | MOONRISE | 1ST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0706 | MOONRISE | 1438 |
| SUNSET | 1819 | MOONSET | 0228 |
| SET | 1842 | LUNAR ILLUM | 71 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCHESTER

| | | | |
|----------|-----|--------------------------------|---------|
| KIA (C) | - 1 | RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS | - 0 |
| KIA (P) | - 3 | CAPTURED WEAPONS | - 2 IWC |
| DETAINES | - 0 | | |

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. 10 PRER.

BY: J. G. HARRISON

THRU: 101815H

101815H / DEC 67 / CCN 133 / 154

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | M |
| ALO | |
| Opch | |
| AOCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| RECNCO | |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 SECTION
 11 DECEMBER 1967
 SGT W. J. DOOLLEY
 PAGE 1 OF 1

STANDARD HOSPITAL OF ISRAEL
STANDARD HOSPITAL OF ISRAEL
STANDARD HOSPITAL

THE HONORABLE MEMBERS
(1974) THE HONORABLE MEMBERS

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

CO A THIRDO AT THE
CO A THIRDO AT THE

SECOND BY NINTH FOR
--BURY C FIRST BY MO

COPIES OF THE REPORT

1967 MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI

RECEIVED
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
JAN 10 1964

התאריך: 19.12.2019

(2) (b) - CONFIDENTIAL - NO DISCLOSURE

6

0-ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 18 MONTHS
0-TELEGRAPHIC - NO CHANGES

| | | | |
|------|----------|------|----------|
| 0350 | 11000000 | 0350 | 11000000 |
| 1100 | 11000000 | 0350 | 11000000 |
| 0350 | 11000000 | 0350 | 11000000 |

79 JUL 1964

15. 1950

CLASSIFIED REPORTS - 2 JAC

カニ、タコ

RECEIVED FROM COL. J. C. HARRIS
J. C. Harris

118404-200000

RF/EA 000/19 20/11/2011: JLT

Handwritten signature and initials.

PAGE 1 OF 1

157000 • 2 • 11 J55

УСТАНОВИТИ ТТ

NOTED 2-20

ה'תשס"ח

THESE HAVE BEEN IN CONTACT WITH COMPANY FOR THE LAST MONTH

ATTENTION MUST BE PAID TO

THESE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

(1) 30 May, 9 AM
(2) 30 May, 9 AM
(3) 30 May, 9 AM

STATEMENT OF WORK (2)

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

0643

| | | | |
|------|---------|------|---------|
| 5120 | JANNOOL | 6181 | JANNOOL |
| 1121 | ESTIMON | 0706 | ESTIMON |

1067
1942

JANUARY 1942 79 PCE

1 - (c) VIA

0 - 3
3 - 0

2000

BY: J. C. LEBLANC

11/07/77 2:00 PM

Tel: 1190811 / 6700533

Handwritten signature and initials.

| | |
|--|----------|
| | S-3 |
| | 86A |
| | S-AB |
| | Tmso |
| | ALO |
| | Ophn |
| | ADOPCH |
| | TIME NCO |
| | MUSUNGO |

CONFIDENTIAL

(a-4)

15. CONFIDENTIALITY INDEX LOCATED FROM ORIGINATOR. DISCLOSED
 10. INDEX 14. RELEVANCE
 0644 0707 1020 1043
 1624 0451 92 101
 182 182
 1967
 9. RELEVANCE - RELEVANCE
 4. RELEVANCE - RELEVANCE
 1. RELEVANCE - RELEVANCE
 (a) 12190511 - RELEVANCE
 (b) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (c) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (d) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (e) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (f) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (g) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (h) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (i) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (j) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (k) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (l) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (m) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (n) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (o) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (p) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (q) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (r) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (s) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (t) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (u) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (v) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (w) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (x) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (y) 13104511 - RELEVANCE
 (z) 13104511 - RELEVANCE

| | |
|----------|--|
| NONCO | |
| Trng NCO | |
| ADPCH | |
| Opch | |
| ALO | |
| Trng0 | |
| S-3B | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3 | |

370

1-2 SECTION
 13 DECEMBER 1967
 101 101 101

1311002

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED FOR CDR J. E. 10 PRATES

BY: *J. G. HARRIS*

TIME 13.19.00 H

TOP: 13.19.00 H / Dec 02/58 162
2245 H *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

10. - 13. NEGATIVE

14. DATE ENTRY

(a) 141845H-1/3/9 PTL DETERMINED 8 CIVILIANS (4 MALE & 3 FEMALES)
 VIC YD064568. CIVILIANS DID NOT HAVE I. D. CARDS. TURNED TO COL 10
 AND RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

15. CUMULATIVE MENTAL LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8

KIA (P) - 3

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

DETAINÉES - 8

GP-4

RECEIVED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: J. G. HANICHAUX

TIME: _____

TOD 142020H/DE667/CCN178/RC # Len

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 0151100-2

HAS BEEN SENTS-2 SECTION
15 DECEMBER 1967
CPL K. E. BROWN
PAGE 1 OF 2-3

THIRD MARINES
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
 NINTH REGIMES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BCOON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH LAR BN
 NINTH HT BN
 CO B THIRD BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD LAR BN
 SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| OPCH | |
| TRNG NCO | |
| NKNCNO | |

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INSUR NR 349
2. 141800 TO 151800 DECEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF MILITARY ACTIVITY
 THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT IN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 142030H-RE AT CO I-FOUR RPTD THAT 2-PLAT OF VC ARMED W/60MM MORT AND 1 NG WERE TOO VIO YD086511 AND WERE TO MOVE TO VIO YD145536 BY MORNING. HET FIRE TO BE FIRED IN AREA.

(B) 142145H-1/3/9 OBS LIGHT THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE THAT APPEARED TO BE FI INHA RED DEVICE. ARTY 1ST FIRED W/EXIT TOT COVER. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) OTHER NEGATIVE IN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND WEATHER

A. WEATHER PREDICTED SEPARATELY

B. THERMAL-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 16 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| MOON | 0646 | MOONRISE | 1817 |
| SUNRISE | 0709 | MOONSET | 1752 |
| SUNSET | 1820 | MOONSET | 0636 |
| MOON | 1843 | LUNAR ILLUM | 99 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE MILITARY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCER

KIA (C) - 1

KIA (I) - 3

DETAINED - 8

Released as Innocent Civilians - 8
 Captured W/POW - 2 LAC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. Hanrahan*
J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: _____

TDD 15 1946 H 1 DEC 67 / CCN 197 RCH *Jan*

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORG: 01611052

470

S-2 SECTION
16 DECEMBER 1967
CPL K. E. BROWN
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD REG N BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

| | |
|-------------|----|
| S-3 | 92 |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | H |
| TrngO | M |
| ALO
Opch | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NOO | |
| NNNOO | |

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 350
2. 151801 TO 161800H DECEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR-NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) OTHER

(a) 151945H-CAC 5 HPIS PPIS OBS 4 VC SUSPECTS VIC YD099529. 2 WERE APPREHENDED AND 2 FLED INTO VILLE WHICH WAS SEARCHED W/NEGATIVE RES. 2 SUSPECTS TURNED OVER TO VILLE CHIEF.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 17 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|---------|
| BMCT. | 0647 | MOONRISE | 1845 |
| SUNRISE | 0719 | MOONPHASE | FULL |
| SUNSET | 1820 | MOONSET | 0741 |
| ECOT | 1843 | LUNAR ILLUM | 100 PCT |

10. THRU 12. NEGATIVE

13. REF 3D MARINES INTSUM NR 349 PARA (3A) (1B). INFRA RED DEVICE REPORTED VIC YD006446.

14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1

KIA (P) - 3

DETAINES - 10

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS
CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2

GP-4

TOD: 16 1941H / DEC 67 / CCN 2141 / 16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. HANRACHAN*
J. G. HANRACHAN

TIME: 1905H

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAR REP)
NINTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWELFTH MARNES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
ZEN/CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
ZEN/C BTRY FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

504

CC

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | M |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRNCO | |

CONFIDENTIAL
1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 351
2. 161801H TO 171800H DEC 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.
A. GROUND FORCES
(1) 3 D BN, 9 TH MAR
(A) 170130H-L/3/9 PTL OBS 2 NVA /VC CROSSING BYPASS VIC YD 002453. FIRED M-79 AND RECD SMALL BURST OF SAF IN RETURN. NVA/VC RETREATED. AREA WAS SEARCHED W/NEGATIVE RES.

5-3
PAGE TWO 092U CONFIDENTIAL
(B) 170730H- REF RPT OF 170130H ABOVE. L/3/9 PTL CHECKING AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S ACTIVITY RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM THE NORTH VIC XD 990457. FIRED A/W AND SAF IN RETURN. PTL THEN PULLED BACK AND 81MM MORT MSN WAS CALLED W/EXCLT TG COVERAGE. RES UNK.
(C) 170800H+3/9 OP KPTS SEEING VC BOOTPRINTS

HEADING EAS T TO NE VIC XD 970533. PRINTS APPEAR TO BE 12 TO 24 HRS OLD. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

(D) 171215H-1/3/9 PTL FND NEW TRAIL RUNNING NE-NW VIC YD 007564. TRAIL WAS 3 TO 4 DAYS OLD. AREA CHECKED W/NEGATIVE RES.

(E) 171630H- VILLAGERS PASSING L/3/9 POSN AT CA LU ON 16 DECEMBER, STATED AT APPROX 162200H WERE ENCOUNTERED BY 5 VC AND TIED UP. VC RIPPED THEIR GEAR AND DESTROYD THEIR VOTING CARDS. LATER WERE RELEASED BY VC. INCIDENT HAPPENED 10K WS OF CA LU.

(2) OTHER

(A) 171200H- LOCAL LOW LEVEL AGENT RPTS INFO FM SUB-SOURCE THAT 1 VC/NVA CO IS LOCATED VIC YD 079602 WITH MSN O INFILTRIATING VAN QUAT XA VILLAGE AT YD 100599. FROM 16-19 DECEMBER THIS UNIT WILL CROSS RTE 9 VIC YD 078572 AND MOVE INTO THE D-5 AREA. (3 D MARINES S-2 RATES F-3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 1971 ACO NO 1 E NT 1 AL

(B) 171200H- LOCAL LOW LEVEL AGENT RPTS INFO FM
SUB-SOURCE THAT 2 NVA BN'S HAVE RECENTLY MOVED THROUGH SW
MOUNTAINOUS RIM OF THE CUA VALLEY(D-5) AND CONTINUE MOVING
TO THE SE. (S-2, 130 MARINES: UNRATED).

(C) 171545H- RECON SPOTTED 5VC/NVA WEARING BLK
CLOTHING MOVING EAST ALONG RIVER VIC XD 988569. A BOAT WAS ALSO
SIGHTED IN THE AREA. CALLED ARTY MSN W/EXLT TGT COVERAGE RES
IN 1 NVA KIA (C), 4 NVA KIA (P), AND 1 BOAT SUNK.

4. THUR8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN- NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 18 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| BMCT | 0647 | MOONPHASE | FULL |
| SUNRISE | 0710 | MOONRISE | 1940 |
| SUNSET | 1820 | MOONSET | 08 24 |
| EECT | 1843 | LUNAR ILLUM | 99 PCT |

10. THRU14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER
KAI(C)-1 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV-3
KIA (P) +3 CAPTURED WEAPONS-2 IWC

DETAINEES-10

GP-4

BT

TOP 172030H 10 DEC 67 / CCN233 / RCH /

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2 SECTION

18 DECEMBER 1967

CAPT K. E. BROWN

PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD HQCS
 TWENTY SIXTH IAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BSOON BN (F.D)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 CO B THIRD TK BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD LGR BN
 SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Trng | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| ACFCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NSNCO | |

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 352
2. 171801H TO 181800H DECEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN-CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 172000-OP 250 OBS 2 FIGURES ON WIRE. THREW GRENADES, FLIED ON AND ILLUM. FIGURES NOT IN WIRE. ALUM WAS CHECKED AT FIRST ACH. W/INACTIVE KAS. COORDS YD068556.

- (2) OTHER

(A) 180900H-CAC 5 REPORTED 1 NVN/VC SQD WEARING GUERRILLA UNIFORMS HIDDEN IN UNDERGROUND BUNKER VIC YD059527. PTL CHECKED AREA AND FID 4 ONE TBN BULBS APPROX 1 WK OLD VIC YD055528.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TIDE/RAIN

A. WEATHER-PROVINGATED NEGATIVELY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 19 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| BIOT | 0648 | MOONPHASE | FULL |
| SUNRISE | 0711 | MOONRISE | 2036 |
| SUNSET | 1821 | MOONSET | 0918 |
| MOON | 1844 | LUNAR ILLUM | 96 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| KIA (C) - 1 | RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 0 |
| KIA (P) - 3 | CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 LMG |
| DETAINES - 8 | |

GP-4

Released FOR COL J. L. LO PRATE

BY: J. G. HARRAHAN

THRU

YD0181900H DEC 67/CCN2451BEN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DTG: 0 191200Z DEC 67

S-2 SECTION
19 DECEMBER 1967
CPL K. E. BROWN
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTNY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | / |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | / |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NKCNCO | |

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 353
2. 181801H TO 191800H DECEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF MISSION ACTIVITY

ONE SIGNIFICANT INCIDENT OF DYE MARKER CONVOY FR ROCKPILE TO
CA LU MAKING CONTACT WITH UNK SLAVE EN FORCE.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 182120H-OP OBS 3 OR 4 FIGURES WITH STARLITE
SCOPE MFG TOWARDS THEIR PSN VIC XD979524. FIRED 81MM MSN. FIGURES
SCATTERED. AREA WAS SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES.

(B) 191500H-LEAD TANK OF DYE MARKER CONVOY TRAVELING
FROM ROCKPILE TO CA LU RECD 1 RPG RD VIC XD982508. SHORTLY AFTER-
WARD A TRUCK IN SAME CONVOY HIT A MINE APPROX SAME VIC. CONVOY
CONTINUED AND THEN RECD 10 RDS 60MM MORTS AND SAF AGAIN VIC
XD982508. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH 81MM MORTS, ARTY, AND TWIN 40'S.
3 SEC EXPLO RPTD VIC XD965511. MAIN CONVOY RETURNING TO ROCKPILE
FR CA LU AT 191810H AGAIN RECD SAF AND 60 MORTS AT XD982508.
CONVOY CONTINUED ON AND RECD 3 MORE 60MM MORT RDS VIC XD982531.
RETURNED TO 3/9 PSN AT ROCKPILE APPROX 191900H.

(2) OTHER

(A) 182030H-CAC6 RECD APPROX 10RDS SAF VIC YD109578.
SAF AND M-79 FIRE RETURNED. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES.

(B) 182205H-CAC 5 OBS 2 VC CROSSING TRAIL ON RIDGE
VIC YD091523. SAF AND M-79 AND 60MM ILLUM FIRED. AREA WAS CHECKED
AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 PAIR OF PF'S AND 1 PAIR OF US BOOTPRINTS WERE FND.
PRINTS FOLLOWED BUT LOST IN A RICE PADDY.

(C) 191028H-HELO (FIST KILLER 1-3) OBS 4 GRPS OF 8 TO
15 PEOPLE MVC SW ALONG TRAIL VIC YD1254 AND YD1354.

(D) 191220H-RECON TM OBS 2 VC MVC SW TO NE VIC YD041569.
THEY WERE WEARING BIK CLOTHING AND PULLING A BOAT INTO THE RIVER.
WELL CONCEALED IN CANOY. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(E) 191500-2/94 (ARMY) MED-CAP HELD AT VAN QUAT XA VIC
YD114590 ENCOUNTERED DIFFICULTY WHEN 1 VN HALL ENCOUNTERED VILLAGERS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

TO RESIST U. S. MED-AID. CAP-6 ADVISED OF BELLIGERENT V.N. V.N. INTERPRETER WITH RED-CAP RE-TO THAT CHIEU HOI LEAFLETS IN VILLAGE AREA WERE TORN UP AND THAT HE WAS TOLD 3 VC HAD ENTERED THE VILLAGE THE NIGHT OF 18 DECEMBER.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER-PROJUGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 20 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| DIST | 0648 | MOONPHASE | FULL |
| SUNRISE | 0711 | MOONRISE | 2133 |
| SUNSET | 1821 | MOONSET | 1007 |
| DECT | 1844 | LUNAR ILLUM | 90 PCT |

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. LATE ENTRY

(A) 151500H-CAC 5 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VCS VIC YD099530.

SHE WAS HELO LIFTED TO DELTA-MED DHC.

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| KIA (C) = 1 | RELEASED AND INNOCENT CIVILIANS = 8 |
| KIA (P) = 3 | CAPTURED WEAPONS = 2 IWC |
| DEATHS = 8 | |

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. Harradine*
J. G. Harradine

TIME: _____

TOP 192258 H/DEC 67/CCN 256/BCN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DTG: 02010507 DEC 67

S-2 SECTION
20 DECEMBER 1967
CPL K. E. BROWN
PAGE 1 OF 2

664

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC
TWENTY SIXTH MAR(THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTNY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

| | |
|----------|----|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | 18 |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| Arch | 11 |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NKCNCO | PH |

CC

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 354
 2. 191801H TO 201800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 192130H-3/9 OP SPOTTED LIGHTS AND HAD SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC XD989528. FIRED 81MM MORT RDS AND LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(B) 201030H-K/3/9 PTL FMD 1 BNKR 5x10x5', LOG REINF, VIC YD074531. GREEN SMOKE GREN THROWN IN BNKR TO FIND HOLES. NEG RES.

- (2) OTHER

(A) 201105=CAC 5 PTL OBS FRESH BLOOD TRAIL VIC YD097538. INVESTIGATED BUT LOST TRAIL. NEG RES.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED. SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 21 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| BMCT | 0649 | MOONPHASE | FULL |
| SUNRISE | 0712 | MOONRISE | 2230 |
| SUNSET | 1822 | MOONSET | 1052 |
| LEOT | 1845 | LUNAR ILLUM | 84 PCT |

10. THRU 13. NEGATIVE

14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (C) - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8

KIA (P) - 3

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

DETAINES - 8

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REQUESTED FOR COL. J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. Hanrahan*
J. G. HANRAHAN

FILE:

70D 201902 H 10FC 67 ICCN273/BCH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 0 211132 Z DEC 67

S-2 SECTION
21 DECEMBER 1967
CPL K. E. BROWN
PAGE 1 OF 2

456

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH INGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD INGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NBNCO | |

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 355
2. 201801H TK 211800H DECEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 31 BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 202215H-OP 250 RPTD SEEING FLASHES OF IMPACT OF ROCKS WHICH LANDED OUTSIDE OF CAM LO VILLAGE VIC YD101571. RDS CAME FR NORTH OF RAZORBACK

(2) OTHER

(A) 202215H-RECON TM OBS Muzzle FLASHES BELIEVED TO BE ROKTS GOING WEST TO EAST VIC XD967589. ARTY ASN FIRED, 1 SEC EXPLD OBS.

(B) 211100H-15TH CIT RPTS AN ENEMY P.O. PSN AT YJ042643. (3RD MAR S-2 RATES F-3).

(C) 211100H-15TH CIT RPTS A RICE SUPPLY CACHE W/ ONE SQD OF VC VIC YD074626. (3RD MAR S-2 RATES F-3).

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 22 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| BHCT | 0649 | MOONPHASE | FULL |
| SUNRISE | 0712 | MOONRISE | 2325 |
| SUNSET | 1822 | MOONSET | 1135 |
| RECT | 1845 | LUNAR ILLUM | 75 PCT |

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 2 OF 2

10. TDRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION

KIA (C) - 1

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8

KIA (P) - 3

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

DETAINEES - 8

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. Hanrahan*
J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME:

DDO 212015 H/DEC 67 LSCCN 382/BCH~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 0 221107Z Dec 67

S-2 SECTION
22 DECEMBER 1967
CPL K. E. BROWN
PAGE 1 OF 2

695

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD HQCB
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ANGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TR BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ANGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Trng | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NK/NCO | |

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 356
2. 211801H TO 221800H DECEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 212000H-K/3/9 LP HMD EN VOICES APPROX 75 METERS FM THEIR PSN VIC YD065544. CALLED 81MM MSN. PTL SWEEP AREA AT 0715H AND FWD FRESH TRAIL WHICH BRANCHED OUT IN SEVERAL DIRECTIONS AFTER 75 METERS.

(B) 220030H-H/3/9 AMBUSH OBS 8 VC/NVA HVG SE 40 TO 45 METERS FM TELM. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE AND VC/NVA FLED IN SE DIRECTION. 81MM MSN FIRED. AREA SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEGATIVE RES.

(2) OTHER-NEGATIVE

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER-PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN-NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 23 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| BHCT | 0650 | MOONPHASE | FULL |
| SUNRISE | 0713 | MOONRISE | ---- |
| SUNSET | 1823 | MOONSET | 1214 |
| LEOT | 1846 | LUNAR ILLUM | 66 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| KIA (C) - 1 | RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8 |
| KIA (P) - 3 | CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC |
| DETAINES - 8 | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. Hannahan*
J. G. HANNAHAN

TIME: _____

TOD / 22 1945 H / DEC 67 / CCN #99 / Lem

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 0 231140 Z DEC 67

S-2 SECTION
23 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

M1 THIRD MARINES
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DECH
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 CO B THIRD TK BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO D THIRD ENGR BN
 SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 357
 2. 221800H TO 231800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES**(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR**

(A) 222100H - OP'S AT XD986536 AND XD980559 OBS WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE RKT BEING FIRED VIC XD884515. RKT SEEMED TO BE TRAVELING IN A SW DIRECTION. ARTY MSN FIRED RESULTING IN 6 BRIGHT FLASHES BELIEVED TO BE SECONDARY EXPIO VIC XD888519.

(B) 231345H - CO L AT CA LU RECD 6 RDS 60 MM MORT OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. OP OBS FLASHES VIC XD987453. 81 MM & ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

(2) OTHER

(A) 222056H - CAM LO DIST ADV LPTD 1 NVA ARTY PLT W/2 160 MM MORT, 2X120 MM MORT, AND 200 RDS OF AMMO VIC YD075626. ~~THIS UNIT WAS BROUGHT DOWN FM THE N. ITS PRESENT MSN IS TO MORT CAMP CARROLL BETWEEN NOW & 25 DEC 67.~~ ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK. (RATED C-6 BY CAM LO DIST ADV)

(B) 231100H - RECON TM FND 250 LB BOMB VIC YD044587 BELIEVED TO BE ALREADY DISARMED. BOMB BLOWN IN PLACE.

(C) 231700H - RECON TM OBS 3 NVA VIC YD155535. EN ARMED W/CARBINES & WEARING GREEN UTIL MVC E. EXCHANGED SAF & CALLED ARTY MSN, RESULTS UNK.

4. TIRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - TRANSMITTED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 24 DECEMBER 1967

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3 | <i>92</i> |
| S-3A | <i>h</i> |
| S-3B | <i>h</i> |
| TrngO | <i>h</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRCONCO | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

| | | |
|-----------|------|----------|
| MOONPHASE | 0650 | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0713 | 0020 |
| SUNSET | 1823 | 1253 |
| MOONSET | 1846 | 55 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| KIA (C) - 1 | RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8 |
| KIA (P) - 3 | CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC |
| DETAINERS - 8 | |

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. Hanrahan*
J. G. HANRAHANTIME: 23/940HTOP 232020 H 10 DEC 67 / CCN 314 BC H**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

765

DTG: 0 24 10 25 Z DEC 67

S-2 SECTION
24 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHCB
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 358
 2. 231800H TO 241800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 241032H - CO M FMD 1 FIGHT HOLE RIGGED
W/2 60 MM MORT RDS & 2 M-26 GRENS VIC XD981521. RDS &
GRENS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(B) 241225H - CO L FMD 12 FIGHT HOLES (2X2X3 FT)
EST 2-3 NO OLD VIC YDO30447. HOLES DEST.

(C) 241315H - CO L OBS WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE
3 NVA RUNNING FM VILLE VIC YDO46449. 81 MM MSN FIRED W/GOOD
TGT COVER, RESULTS UNK.

- (2) OTHER

(A) 240515H - RECON TM OBS 1 BLINKING LIGHT
VIC XD985567. ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 25 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| BMCT | 0651 | MOONPHASE | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0714 | MOONRISE | 0115 |
| SUNSET | 1824 | MOONSET | 1331 |
| RECT | 1847 | LUNAR ILLUM | 44 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER
- | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| KIA (C) - 1 | RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8 |
| KIA (P) - 3 | CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC |
| DETAINES - 8 | |

GP-4

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Trng 40 | |
| ALO | |
| Opch | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NOD | |
| KNOW | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. Hanrahan*
J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: 241920 H

TOD 34915H DEC 67 CON # 327
Sam

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 0 861038Z DEC 67

S-2 SECTION
25 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO THIRD MAR DIV FWD HQCB
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (PWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH INT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

795

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A | <i>h</i> |
| S-3B | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO | <i>h</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| NK NCO | |

HAS BEEN SENT
*WMP***CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 359
2. 241800H TO 251800H DECEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

a. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (3) OTHER

(A) 251630H - RECON BN OBS 4-6 KIA AT POSS OR

VIC YD092653. EN WEARING GREEN UTBL, CART BELTS & ARMED
W/AK-47 & THOMPSON SUB-MACHINE GUN. BNKRS ALSO OBS IN AREA.EN THEN MVD DOWN HILL VIC YD090653. ~~NEGATIVE NOTION DUE TO~~
~~ORANGE FIRE~~ ARTY MSN FIRED, RESULTS UNK. (251815H)

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 26 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| BMCT | 0651 | MOONPHASE | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0714 | MOONRISE | 0211 |
| SUNSET | 1824 | MOONSET | 1412 |
| EECT | 1847 | LUNAR ILLUM | 33 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------------|
| KIA (C) - 1 | RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8 |
| KIA (P) - 3 | CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC |
| DETAINEES - 8 | |

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: 251825H

CONFIDENTIAL*5-2*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DTG:

251100Z

827

S-2 SECTION
26 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | b |
| S-3B | h |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| OPR | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NBCNCO | |

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES

ZEN SECOND BN NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

ZEN FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN (FWD)

ELEVENTH ENGR BN

NINTH MT BN

ZEN CO B THIRD TK BN

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA

ZEN BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

amp

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 360

2. 251801H TO 261800H DECEMBER 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 251945H - OP AT XD987546 OBS BRIGHT LIGHT
VIC XD884515. ARTY MSN FIRED, LIGHT STILL VISIBLE, BELIEVED
TO BE FIRE.

(B) 251955H - CO L OBS LIGHTS VIC XD995450. 81 MM
MSN FIRED, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(C) 260117H - S-2 RPTD SECONDARY EXPLO OBS VIC XD
983567. FIRED ARTY MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

(3) OTHER

(A) 251830H - CIVILIANS RPTD TO CAP 5 THAT VC HAD
KIDNAPPED 1 FEMALE FM VILLE VIC YD100528. CAP PTL CHECKED
AREA AND FND BODY OF WOMAN VIC YD101530. WOMAN HAD BEEN SHOT
2 TIMES THROUGH RIGHT BREAST. PTL STILL CHECKING AREA.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 27 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| BNCT | 0651 | MOONPHASE | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0714 | MOONRISE | 0310 |
| SUNSET | 1826 | MOONSET | 1456 |
| EGCT | 1849 | LUNAR ILLUM | 22 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER
KIA (C) - 1 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8
KIA (P) - 3 CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC
DETAINÉES - 8

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. Harrahan*
J. G. HARRAHAN

TIME: _____

TOD: 262032H/DEC 62/CCN3421**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 0 27/1302

857

S-2 SECTION
27 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

| | |
|------------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | H |
| OpCh | |
| Trngg NROD | |
| RECEIVED | |

Wmf

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 361
 2. 261801H TO 271800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES**(1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR**

(a) 271022H - CO I PTL FND WELL CAMOUFLAGED 81 MM RND IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL RIGGED W/2 TRIP WIRES APPROX 2-3 FT LONG RUNNING 4 INCHES ABOVE DECK ON EACH SIDE OF RND, VIC YD119516. EST 2-3 DAYS OLD. RND DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT**(3) OTHER**

(a) 270230H - 1/12 PERIMETER AT CAMP CARROLL RND 3 KNOCKING GRENS VIC YD057546. 2 GRENS EXPLO 1 WAS DUD. FIRED 7 RND S&F CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. DUD DEST IN PLACE.

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE**9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN****A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY****B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE****C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 28 DECEMBER 1967**

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| BLOT | 0651 | MOONPHASE | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0714 | MOONRISE | 0412 |
| SUNSET | 1826 | MOONSET | 1545 |
| RECT | 1849 | LUNAR ILLUM | 13 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER
KIA (C) - 1 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8
KIA (P) - 3 CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC
DETAINÉES - 8

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: *J. G. Hanrahan*
J. G. HANRAHAN

TIME: 2792014

WD: 271250H/0002/0001 8597

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALDIG: 0 281046 Z DEC 67S-2 SECTION
28 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng MCO | |
| Trng MCO | <i>[initials]</i> |

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD INCB
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP)
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
NINTY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

HAS BEEN SENT**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 362
2. 271801H TO 281800H DECEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR

(A) 281440H - CONVOY ENROUTE TO CA LU RECD 1
AND SNIPER FIRE VIC XD991490 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MED
EVAC).

- (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
-
- (3) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 29 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| BMOT | 0652 | MOONPHASE | LAST QTR |
| SUNRISE | 0715 | MOONRISE | 0518 |
| SUNSET | 1827 | MOONSET | 1641 |
| EECT | 1850 | LUNAR ILLUM | 6 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER
KIA (C) - 1 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8
KIA (P) - 3 CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC
DETAINES - 8

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETN

BY: *[Signature]*
J. G. ILLIARLANTIME: 281835HTOP: 281914H/DEC 67 *[initials]***CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 29 1967 2 PM 4

S-2 SECTION
29 DECEMBER 1967
MSG NO. 3 DOGLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

919

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO THIRD MAR DIV FWD DIOB
TWENTY SIXTH FAR (THIRD MAR DIV/ATC MAP REF)
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH RECON BN
NINTH RT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD RECON BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARMY USA
BTNY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARMY USA
BT

| | |
|-------|--|
| 3-38 | |
| Tings | |
| ALO | |
| Oppe | |
| AOPCH | |
| Tings | |
| RECON | |

HAS BEEN SENT

1 cont

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES LOTSUM RM 363
 2. 281801H TO 291800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF BATTLE ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

1. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH FAR

(a) 291145H - CO L PTL OBS REPORT IN TROOP AREA

VIC XD988413. ARTY FIRE W/GOOD ART COV R. RESULTS UNKNOWN

- (2) 2D BN, 9TH FAR - NEGATIVE IN CONTACT
- (3) OTHER - NEGATIVE IN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PRECIPITATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMIC DATA FOR 30 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| MOON | 0652 | MOONPHASE | LAST 2/3 |
| SUNRISE | 0715 | MOONRISE | 0625 |
| SUNSET | 1827 | MOONSET | 1741 |
| MOON | 1850 | LUNAR ILLUM | 2 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE BATTLE LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

* KIA (C) - 2 RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8

* KIA (I) - 17 CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IVO

DETAINEES - 8

* - CORRECTION

GP-4

RELEASED BY COL J. G. DOUGLAS TO PRATE

BY: J. G. DOUGLAS

TIME: 291830 H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 SECTION

30 DECEMBER 1967

CPL R. I.

PAGE 1 OF 1

THIRD MARINES
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 THIRD MARDIV FWD INCH
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III)
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
 ELEVENTH ENGR BN
 NINTH MT BN
 CO B THIRD MK BN
 CO A THIRD AT BN
 CO A THIRD ENGR BN
 SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
 BT

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| ALO | |
| Opch | |
| AOPch | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NEX NCO | |

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 364
2. 291801H TO 301800H DECEMBER 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND FORCES

- (1) 3D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
- (3) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT

4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY

B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 31 DECEMBER 1967

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|-------|
| BNCT | 0653 | MOONRISE | NEW |
| SUNRISE | 0716 | MOONRISE | 0731 |
| SUNSET | 1828 | MOONSET | 1845 |
| EECT | 1851 | LUNAR ILLUM | 0 PCT |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

KIA (O) - 2

RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8

KIA (P) - 17

CAPTURED WEAPONS - 2 IWC

DETAINees - 8

GP-4

Released FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY: J. G. HARRAHAN

TIME: 301850 H Dec. 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 23/11/05 2 Dec 67

S-2 SECTION
31 DECEMBER 1967
CPL H. J. DIXON
PAGE 1 OF 2

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO THIRD MARDIV FWD DHC
TWENTY SIXTH MAR (THIRD MARDIV/III MAF RES)
NINTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN (FWD)
ELEVENTH ENGR BN
NINTH MT BN
CO B THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
SECOND BN NINTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BTRY C FIRST BN FORTY FOURTH ARTY USA
BT

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALC | |
| OPCH | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| ENGR CO | |

HAS BEEN SENT

wmp

CONFIDENTIAL

1. THIRD MARINES INTSUM NR 365
 2. 301801H TO 311800H DECEMBER 1967
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE HAVE BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT EN CONTACTS FOR THE REPORTING PERIOD.

A. GROUND PROCES

- (1) 2D BN, 9TH MAR
 - (A) 302135H-CO K OBS LIGHT VIC YD030469
 - (B) 311000H CO L PERIMETER WIRE CUT IN 3 PLACES VIC YD013457 CHECKED AREA & FND BARE FOOT PRINTS.
 - (2) 2D BN, 9TH MAR- NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
 - (3) OTHER - NEGATIVE EN CONTACT
4. THRU 8. NEGATIVE

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

- A. WEATHER - PROMULGATED SEPARATELY
- B. TERRAIN - NO CHANGE

C. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 1 JANUARY 1968

| | | | |
|---------|------|-------------|-------------|
| BHCT | 0655 | MOONPHASE | 1ST QUARTER |
| SUNRISE | 0717 | MOONRISE | 0831 |
| SUNSET | 1828 | MOONSET | 1950 |
| EECT | 1850 | LUNAR ILLUM | 01% |

10. THRU 14. NEGATIVE

15. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPERATION LANCASTER

| | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| KIA(C) = 2 | REMOVED AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS - 8 |
| KIA(P) = 17 | CAPTURED WEAPONS = 2 IWC |
| DETAINEES = 8 | |

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE
BY: J. G. HANRAHAN

m-367 383
BACH-Boy
TIME: 31/12/67 312045H
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DTG: 010641Z

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: C3 THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJ: TASK ORGANIZATION, SUBMISSION OF

A. DJV 0 3100.1D

1. IAW REF A, THE FOLLOWING REPORT IS SUBMITTED:

UNIT3D MAR (REINF)
HQ CO, 3D MARUSMCOF 21
EN 192

DET DIV COM1 CO

OF 0
EN 6

DET 5TH COMM BN

OF 0
EN 3

3-9 MAR

H&S CO
CO I PLT
CO I (-)
CO K
CO L
CO MUSMCOF 41
EN 1012

GP-4

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. LO PRETE

TIME:

TOD: 011625H/DEC 57/000169/3M Supp: ON

3D MARINES

1 DECEMBER 1963

MSGT D.H. WILKINSON

IMMEDIATE

| | |
|----------|----|
| S-3 | GR |
| S-3A | |
| S-3 | |
| 1963B | |
| Trng CO | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | ✓ |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NK NCO | |

LOCATIONCAMP CARROLL
CAMP CARROLLUSNOF 2
EN 5

CAMP CARROLL

CAMP CARROLL

THON SON LAM
THON SON LAM
KHE GIA BRIDGE
D-5
CAMP CARROLL
CA LU
THON SON LAMUSNOF 2
EN 48

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECRET

DAG 010935Z

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. 03 THIRD MARDIV 010727Z ^{DEC} 67
 B. III MAF 000 010329Z ^{DEC} 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN
 THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 011734H Dec 1967

SEC: S-3
 1 DECEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY MAJ H.B. MOON
 PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Trng | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NK'NCO | |

TOD: 011745H/DEC 67/CCN 121/ST S-3A *[initials]*

COPY 3 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET**FLASH**

MSG 012136Z DEC 67

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 BT
 SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MAR DIV 011723Z DEC 67.

B. III MAF COC MSG 011621Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE OBTAINED.

RECEIVED. FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR THIRD

THREE (3) KMS OF AREA BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. M. TO PAME

BY

TIME

020535 H Dec. 1967

TOD 020545 H / DEC 67 / CCN 177 / RCH / SUR km

SECS 6-3

2 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY III MAF RICH

PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TRNGO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| TRNG NCO | |
| RESCOO | |

HAS BEEN SENT**COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES****SECRET**

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3 | <i>pk</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | <i>H</i> |
| TrngO | <i>pk</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | <i>H</i> |
| OT-1 JR. | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NK-NCO | |

020300Z Dec 67

SEC 85.3
2 DECEMBER 1967

CL

DRAFTED BY MAJ H.B.
PAGE 1 OF 1

FLASH

TO: THIRD MARINES
FROM: 3RD MARDIV

SECRET

AMC LIGHT PROGRAM

HAS BEEN SENT

AS 3RD MARDIV 020327Z DEC67

1. PER A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CO GUARANTEE GRANTED.
(UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL)

LOS MATERIALS IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KM OR TGT BOXES

END

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. M. PROTE

John P. Henneque

DATE 021100H Dec. 1967

TOR: 021150Z/021200Z/021200Z *pk*

COPY 3 DE 4 COPIES

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

C--N--J--J--I--E--T--I--A--L

DTG

020515Z

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV (SOI-4)

SUBJ: MONSOON REQUIREMENTS

REF: (A) CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 040217Z OCT67

1. IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING RPT OF MONSOON ITEMS RECEIVED FROM
212100 NOV67 THRU 012400 DEC67 IS SUBMITTED FOR IQC) THIRD MARINES.

| QTY | PSN | ITEM |
|-----|---------------|--------------|
| 8 | 8430-262-8255 | BOOT ANEE PR |

2. THE FOLLOWING ITEMS REMAIN DUE:

| QTY | PSN | ITEM |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 75 | 0084-300-0034 | SHOWER SHOES PR |
| 18 | 8105-699-6947 | SEA WATERPROOF GW 437 CA |
| 2 | 8430-262-8254 | BOOT ANEE PR |
| 5 | 8430-262-8257 | BOOT ANEE PR |
| 1 | 8340-257-4557 | TENT MAINT EA |
| 10 | 4520-153-4602 | BURNER OIL VAPORIZING A |
| 2 | 0084-050-1000 | RAINSUITS LTWT BX (32 PER BX) |

RELEASED BY:

J. E. LO PRETE

TIME:

TOP: 021417Z 1 DEC 67 (CG) 4/87 SUPR: OK

THIRD MAR/3-4

2 DEC 1967

DR: FTB BY 2
V. E. WALLACE

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| TRNG | |

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

MSG

021125Z~~SECRET~~ FLASHFM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MANDIV**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

HAS BEEN SENTA. III MAF COC 020715Z DEC 67
B. CG THIRD MANDIV 021035Z DEC 671. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRIET

BY

Edward J. [Signature]

TIME

021932 H Dec 1967TGD 021932 H / DEC 67 / CCN 13 / BCH / SUR Tem

SEC: S-3

2 DECEMBER 1967

ROTH

DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. [REDACTED]

PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|----------|
| S-3 | <i>g</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-BB | |
| TrngO | <i>M</i> |
| ALO | <i>R</i> |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRKCO | |

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

SECRET

022140Z DEC 67

SNO: S.3
 3 DECEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY W. N.D. HOUSEER
 PAGE 1 OF 1

SECRET
 FLASH

From: Third Marines
 To: CG Third Mardiv

FLASH

CC

SECRET

AND NIGHT PROGRAM

HAS BEEN SENT

A. CG Third Mardiv 021033Z

1. Reference A received. Clearance/concurrence granted.
 Negative friendlies under Third Marines control are in
 or within three (3) KMS of target box.

Released for COL. J. E. LO PRETE

BY William R. HolognaTIME 030536 Dec. 1967

GP-4

TOD 030555H 10 DEC 67 CON 16 18CH 1 SUP Law

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3 | <i>EP</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | <i>H</i> |
| TrngO | <i>m</i> |
| ALO | <i>R</i> |
| OpCh | <i>H</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRNCO | |

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

CONFIDENTIALREF 030700Z DEC 67 49

ROUTINE

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**CONFIDENTIAL**

ALO/PAC CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES AND/OR ARMY MISSIONS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 030700Z AUG 67

1. FOLLOWING INFO SUBMITTED IAW REF A.

A. THIRD MARINES

B. N/A

C. 121/134

D. 4

E. NATURE OF OPERATIONS, THREAT AND VULNERABILITY MAJORITY
OF AO. FOUR (4) MISSIONS REPORTED IN INITIAL PLANS
IN SUPPORT OF MULTIPLE OPERATION 9-10 NOV 67

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. M. LO FRETTE

BY *[Signature]*TIME 131437H DEC 1967TOD 031640 H 1 DEC 67 1804 221 RCH 154P *[Signature]*

SRC: S-3

3 DEC 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. HOCH

PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

53

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| Opch | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ADPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| RESCOO | |

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

SECRET

INFO 031135Z

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. III MAF COO 030757Z DEC67.
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 031017Z DEC67.

1. REFS A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

RE: NEG FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN/WITHIN

THREE (3) KMS FOR BOXES.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. B. LO PREN

BY *[Signature]*TIME 13 1934 H Dec 1967

SEC: S-3

3 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJOR H.B. ROTH JR.

PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NK/NCO | |

TO: 031158Z/DEC 67/101 SUPR *[initials]*

COPY 3 OF 4

SECRET

ALO

SECRET

HAS BEEN SENT

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | M |
| ALO | R |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| KRCKCO | |

1/1G

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC-LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 040722Z DEC67

1. REF A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

REF 8 FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN/WITHIN

THREE (3) KMS TOT BOXES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHEM

BY

TIME

0457+7 H Dec 1967

TOD 041000Z / DEC67 / CCN 302 / *[Signature]* / SUP

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

SECRET

FLASH

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3 | ☒ |
| S-3A | ☐ |
| S-3B | ☒ |
| TrngO | ☒ |
| ALO | ☒ |
| OpCh | ☒ |
| ACAM | ☐ |
| Trng NCO | ☐ |
| INSTRUC | ☐ |

MSG 050610Z DEC 67

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SIG: S-3
5 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. BOTH
PAGE 1 OF 1

SECRET

ARD LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 050425Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR

WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOXES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRIZE

RE

TIME 051406 H Dec 1967

TOD/5/Dec/67/1419H/CCN#39/Sig-Sen

3 OF 4

SECRET

A 6

HAS BEEN SENT

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | SECRET |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | SECRET |
| TrngO | SECRET |
| ALO | SECRET |
| OpCh | SECRET |
| AOPCH | SECRET |
| Trng NCO | SECRET |

IN:O 050810Z DEC 67

SEC: R
5 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJOR H.B. BOWEN JR.
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARDIES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

S E C R E T

AHC LION PROGRAM

A. III MAF CCG 050855 31 IN007
B. CG THIRD MANDIV 050713Z IN007.

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE OBTAINED.

IMMIGRANT FRIENDLIES UNDER 'HUNGARIAN' CONTROL IN OR NEAR

THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOXES.

Q844

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. LO PUGH

'B'

2308

TOD 057618H / D0067 / CCN 40 / (201) / SWP

Sep - Jan

3 OF 9

SECRET

A 2

| | |
|------------------|--|
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Trng 0 | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| Y/MCO | |

EX-08 8-3 (2-4)
5 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJOR H. B. BOTH JR.
PAGE 1 OF 1

MM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIV

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 030936Z INO67.

1. REFERENCE & REVISED. OIL RANGE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD PARTIES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN

THREE (3) END OF TEN BOXES.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LOFFERT

BY

TIDE

TOD 051858 H/DE067/AND/CCN462/SUP

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

40

SECRET

FLASH

FLASH

HAS BEEN SENT

REF

MSG 061050Z Dec 67

INFO: 2-3 (1-4)

5 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJOR H.B. MOYER JR.

PAGE 1 OF 2

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. III MAF CGO 060423Z DEC67
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV 060851Z DEC67.

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CORRECTION GRANTED.

INNOVATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN THREE (3)

BOXES OF TOT BOXES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. LO PHEM

BY

TIME 061848 H Dec 1967

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| pCh | |
| OPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| KNCO | |

700061856H / DEC 67 / CCH 58 / BCH / SUP Lem

SECRET

SECRET**LASH****FLASH**MSG 070215Z DEC 67

FLASH

SEC: S-3

7 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY III M.R. RICE

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**SECRET**

AHC LIGHT PROGRAM

HAS BEEN SENTA. III MAF COC 070235Z DEC 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 070533Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN

THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOX.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. IO PHOT

BY

TIME 071515 H. Dec. 1967TOB 070730H / DEC 67 / CSN 24 / BAH / SUP

| | |
|----------|-----|
| 3B | |
| engO | M |
| ALO | R |
| Opch | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| Trng NCO | Jen |

SECRET**COPY 3 OF 4**

SECRET

DEC 07/16/52

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MANDIV
 BT
 SECRET

FLASH

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. 070455Z DEC67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE REMEDIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL ARE IN OR WITHIN

THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRIME

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 080018 H. Dec. 1967

SECSS-3 (1-4)

8 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJOR H.E. ROLH JR.

PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|-----|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | M |
| ALO | R |
| OpCh | ghe |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NOD | M |
| NRNCO | |

CC

TEL: 080030 H / DEC 67 / CCN 80 / ABO / R. pur: JH

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

CONFIDENTIALREF: 070555Z DEC 67

S-2 SECTION

7 DECEMBER 1967

SGT W. J. DOOLEY

PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE
 INFO: ADD THIRD MARINE DACH
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTACK BY FIRE

A. 061702H DEC 67

B. YD064545

C. CAPT J. J. CARROLL

D. POSS 82 MM MORTAR

E. 4 POSS 82 MM MORTAR

F. NEGATIVE

G. NEGATIVE

GP-4

RELEASED BY: J. E. LO PRETO

TIME: 071350H

185

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3 | <i>OK</i> |
| S-3A | <i>h</i> |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>M</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRNCO | |

S-3 700071410 #1 DEC 67 / CC / BCH / L**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-2

SECRET

0721502

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 071707Z DEC67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. COMPLIANCE/CONCURRENCE
 GRANTED. THERE ARE NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER
 THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF
 TARGET ZONES

GP-4

RECEIVED FOR COL BY 10 PM 1967

BY: *[Signature]*

TIME: 080508H Dec 1967

TOD: 080508H/DEC67/CCN81/ABB/Supur *[Signature]*

S. O. S-3
 8 DECEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY M. R. RICE
 PAGE 1 OF 1

CC

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| ALO | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| OpCh | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NBCNCO | |

[Signature] 2 DE 4 DUPLICATE

SECRET

SECRET

MSG 081300 Z

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

BT
SECRET

SEC 8 S-3 (1-4)

8 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJOR H.B. ROTH JR.

PAGE 1 OF 1

AFC NIGHT PROGRAM

A. IXX MAP CAC 080925Z DEC67.

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 081211Z DEC67.

HAS BEEN SENT

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN THREE (3)

KMS OF TGT BOXES.

GP-14

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. R. R. R.

BY

TIME 082100 H/Dec. 1967

TAD: 082115 H/DEC 67/CCN 100 DEP. SVP. H

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | M |
| ALO | R |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NB/NCO | |

1104 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET**HAS BEEN SENT**

| | |
|----------|----------|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>M</i> |
| ALO | <i>R</i> |
| OpCh | <i>H</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NK NCO | |

INFO 091010Z DEC 67

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SEC: S-3 (2nd)

9 DECEMBER 1967

DRAWN BY MAJOR H.D. ROTH JR.

PAGE 1 OF 1

SECRET

AIRC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV 090645Z DEC67.
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV 090715Z DEC67.
- C. III MAF COC 090341Z DEC67.

1. ~~XX~~ REFS A, B, AND C RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEG FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT
BOMBS. NEG INTEL AVAIL TGTs LISTED REF A.

GP_{end}

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. JO PRIME

BY *Edward D. [Signature]*TIME 091808 H. Dec. 1967FOI 091815H 10 DEC 67 / CCN 117 / RCH [Signature]**SECRET***364*

SECRETMSG 100810Z

FIASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**S E C R E T**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A: IIIMAF CCG 100401Z DEC 67
B: CG THIRD MARDIV 100623Z DEC 671. REFERENCE A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS TOT BOXES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. ~~XXXXXXXX~~ TO PRETEBY *[Signature]*TIME 101605H Dec. 1967TOD: 101615H/DEC 67/CGN 131/131SEC: S-3 (14)
10 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJ H.B. ROHN JR
PAGE 1 OF 1**HAS BEEN SENT**

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3 | <i>OK</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | <i>R</i> |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NBCNCO | |

08

3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET
A60

SECRET

INFO

110940 Z

FIASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SMC: S-3 (14)

21 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJ H.B. MOON JR

PAGE 1 OF 1

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. III MAY OOC 110331Z DEC 67
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 110651Z DEC 67
 C. CG THIRD MARDIV 110659Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCES A, B, AND C. RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
 NEGATIVE FRIDGES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
 THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BODIES.

UP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. M. TO FREE

BY

TIME 111736 H. Dec 1967TOD: 111742 H. Dec 1967

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | M |
| ALO | R |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NKONCO | |

00003 OF 4 00000

SECRET

ALO

SECRETINFO 121105

FLASH

FROM THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF OOC 120245Z DEC 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 120619Z DEC 671. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TON BOX.

OP. 1

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. IS. PH. 12

BY Edward J. [Signature]TIME 121900 H. Dec 1967.

HAS BEEN SENT

SEC: S-3
12 DEC 1967
DRAFTED BY R. D. H. HICZ
PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | M |
| ALO | R |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NINCO | |

7001 121910 H. Dec 67 / CCN 155 / [Signature]

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

A10

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DTG: 130340Z DEC 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO: THIRD RECON BN

BT
SECRET

THIRD MARINES S-3
13 DECEMBER 1967
MAJOR H.B. ROTH, JR.

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 110753Z DEC67

1. IAW RPT A, FOLLOWING LOCATIONS ARE RECOMMENDED FOR TACTICAL LANDING ZONE SITES TO TEST CONCEPT OF LANDING ZONE CLEARANCE BY HEAVY AERIAL ORDNANCE:

A. HILL 691 XD 926443
B. HILL 198 XD 947556
C. HILL 410 XD 951506
D. HILL 512 XD 955451
E. HILL 410 YD 025601

2. RECOMMEND ABOVE TARGETS BE RECONNOITERED BY AIR OR GROUND TO DETERMINE SUITABILITY FOR CLEARANCE PRIOR TO TEST.

3. REPRESENTATIVE FROM THIS COMMAND IS AVAILABLE FOR AERIAL RECON IF UTILIZED.

GP-4

TOD 131248/NOV67/CCN 158/DTG

| | |
|----------|----------|
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>m</i> |
| ALO | <i>K</i> |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRNCO | |

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. LO PRETE

TIME: *BT*

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETDAG 13/1267

FLASH

TO: THIRD MARINES
FO: CG THIRD MANDIV**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. IIX MAF OOO 130713Z DEC 67
B. CG THIRD MANDIV 130917Z DEC 671. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE OBTAINED.
NEGATIVE FINDINGS UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TPT BOX.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. M. 1A BMTM

BY *[Signature]*2 DAK 13/1920H Dec. 1967710-131219H/DEC 67/CS 01101SEC: S-3 (14)
23 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. NORT JR
PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NKXNCO | |

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

INFO 140750Z

FLASH

FROM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COO & 140750Z INFO
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 140623Z INFO

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE & FRIENDLY UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TOT & BOXES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL-1, 140750Z

BY [Signature]
DATE 150744 DEC 1967

SLUGS 8-3 (1-4)
14 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJOR H.B. ROYAL JR
PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3 | ☒ |
| S-3A | ☒ |
| S-3B | ☒ |
| TrngO | ☒ |
| ALO | ☒ |
| OpCh | ☒ |
| AOPCH | ☒ |
| Trng NCO | ☒ |
| TRNGCO | ☒ |

CG 3rd MARDIV
141615H / M-367

TOD: 141615H / DEC 67 / CCN 12510

COPY 3 OF 4

SECRET

SECRET

INFO

FLASH

TH: THIRD MARINES
 LO: OF THIRD MARDIV

SECRET
 AND LIGHT PROGRAM

FLASH

A. III MAY 000 140511Z DEC 67
 B. OF THIRD MARDIV 141033Z DEC 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. REFERENCE A AND B RESPECTIVELY. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
 NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
 THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHEE

BY

TIME

141925H Dec 1967

Tel: 141935H/Dec 67/Sec 127/1000

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Trng0 | |
| ALO | R |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRK NCO | |

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

Alw

SECRET

IRG

FLASH

THE THIRD MARINES
FOR OF THIRD MARDIV**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF OGC 150401Z DEC 67
B. OF THIRD MARDIV 150145Z DEC 671. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TOT NOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. JOHNSON

BY

TIME

151751H Dec. 1967

TOD: 151254H/DEC 67/CCN 184795

SKG: S-3 (14)

15 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY NEW H.H. JOHN JR

PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-2 | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRKCO | |

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

A10

SECRET

FLASH

FLASH

INFO 151630Z DEC 67

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 151507Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CIZANHANOL/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PHEM

BY Edward J. RingierTIME 160030H Dec. 1967700 160040H 1 DEC 67 1CCN 202/ACH-2

HAS BEEN SENT

| | |
|----------|----------|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>m</i> |
| ALC | <i>x</i> |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NK/NCO | |

COPY 3 OF 4 COPY SECRET

SECRET

S-2 SECTION
16 DECEMBER 1967
SGT W. J. DOOLEY
PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|---------------|----|
| S-3 | SR |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Trng | AM |
| ALO | |
| HAS BEEN SENT | OK |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| KNKCO | |

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

SECRET

(ATTN: G-2)

REQUEST FOR AIRBORNE PERSONNEL DETECTOR (APD)

REF A. CG THIRD MARDIV 240153Z OCT 67

1. AMS MAP SERIES 17014 SHEETS 6342 I & II AND 6442 III
2. (A) BA LONG VALLEY AND ADJACENT PORTIONS OF OUA VALLEY AND ON LU. XD9545 - YD2045 - YD2037 - XD9537 - XD9545
- (B) WESTERN MOUNTAIN RIM AND FOOTHILLS OF OUA VALLEY.

YD0056 - YD0456 - YD0445 - YD0045 - YD0056
3. COMPLETE COVERAGE OF AREAS 2(A) & (B) TO DETECT PRESENCE OF THE ENEMY, THE LOCATION OF THEIR BASE CAMPS AND LOC'S, AND TO UPDATE INTELLIGENCE.

4. RECON CONTACTS AND SIGHTINGS SUPPORTED BY AGENT RPTS INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF NVA AND VC UNITS IN AREAS 2(A) & (B).

5. (A) PRIMARY 0800-1600 20DEC67
- (B) ALTERNATE 0800-1600 23DEC67 ADDITIONAL ALTERNATE REQ TO BE PROVIDED BY APD.

GP-4

RELEASED BY COL J. E. LO PRETE

TIME: 16/1300 H

TO: 16/1104/DEC 20/67

COPY 3 OF 4 COM

SECRET

5-2

4. Last

THE TRIED MARINES
FOR CG TRIED MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

40 00 THIRD MANDIV 160715Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCE & RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOXES.

64-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. IS PHOTD

33

4. INK 161705 H. Dec 1967

SEC8 S-3
26 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJ T. B.
PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD 16/17/54 DEC 67 / CCN 211 / JAK

SECRET

A 40

SECRET

MSG

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV
 BT
 S K C R M T

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAY OOC 160343Z DEC 67
 B. 03 THIRD MARDIV 160913Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B. RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED
 NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR
 WITHIN THREE (3) KM OF TOT BOXES.

OP 4

RELEASED FOR COL J. M. LOPEZ

BY

161911 H. Dec 1967

700: 161930H/DEC 67/CCN 21474

SECS S-3

16 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY 1ST LT M.R. RICH

PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

| | |
|----------|-----|
| S-3 | pe |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | h m |
| ALO | k |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRKCO | |

ADY 3 OF 3
SECRET
 ALW

SECRETINFO 1702

MIASH

AM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: OF THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

AND LIGHT PROGRAM

A. OF THIRD MARDIV 170115Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CLIMAX/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
 NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR
 WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BODS.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. M. TO PHEN

BY *[Signature]*TIME 171020 H. Dec 1967

INFO: S-3
 17 DECEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY 1ST IN A.M. AIGS
 PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENTTOD: 121031H/1967/1000 228 10

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3 | <i>OK</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>M</i> |
| ALO | <i>K</i> |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NKCNCO | |

SECRET
 COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

A10

SECRET

NOV 170950Z

KASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LINE PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 170829Z DEC67

1. REF A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED. NO FRIENDLY FORCES
UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOXES.

GE-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO FREE

BY *Convent St. Ritegno*

TIME 171731 H. Dec. 1967

TOR 171805H/1000 Q/KCD 231 *15A*

SEC: S-3 (1-4)

17 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY 1ST LT V.E. ADAMS JR.

PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3 | <i>CE</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>AL</i> |
| ALO | <i>R</i> |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRKCO | |

SECRET

NOV 3 OF 4 COPIES

ALU

SECRETJRC 181135Z DEC 67

Flash

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**SECRET**

JRC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 180825Z DEC 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 181017Z DEC 67

1. REF A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED. NO FRIENDLY
FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) HRS OF 201
HOURS.

OpCh

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PERTE

BY *[Signature]*TIME 181920 H. Dec. 1967TOP 181940 H 10 DEC 67 / CCN 246 / *[Signature]*

SEC: Sec 3 (1-4)

18 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY 1ST LT L.D. ROUSER

PAGE 1 OF 2

FLASH**HAS BLLN SENT**

| | |
|-------|----------|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>m</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | <i>1</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| TRNGO | |
| FINRO | |

1

TOP 181940 H 10 DEC 67 / CCN 246 / *[Signature]***SECRET***ALD*

SECRET

INFO 181435Z Dec 67

FLASH
FM3 THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MANDIV

SEC 8 2-3 (1-4)
18 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJOR H. B. ROSE JR.
PAGE 1 OF 1

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. CG THIRD MANDIV 181345Z DEC 67

1. REF A RECEIVED. CONCURRENCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED. NO FRIENDLY
FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT
BOXES.

GP-1

RELEASED FOR COL J. B. ROSE JR.

BY *[Signature]*

DATE 182227H Dec 1967

TOD 182240H DEC 67 BUN/CON 2471 *[Signature]*

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3 | |
| S-3 | |
| TRNG | |
| ALO | |
| OP | |
| AOPCM | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRNCO | |

SECRET

A Co

SECRET

JPG 2004002

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIVBT
SECRET

ARG LIGHT BREEK PROGRAM

A. III MAF COG 190911H DEC 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 191241H DEC 672. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLIES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN
THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

EX-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. H. TO FORTH

BY *[Signature]*

TIME 201200 H. Dec. 1967

SING: S3 (14)
20 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY MAJ H.B. ROTH JR
PAGE 1 OF 1**HAS BEEN SENT**

CC

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NO NCO | |

1

TOP 201212/DEC67 JCCN268, MAK

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

HCO

SECRET

| | |
|----|--|
| 3A | |
| 3B | |
| 3C | |
| 3D | |
| 3E | |
| 3F | |
| 3G | |
| 3H | |
| 3I | |
| 3J | |
| 3K | |
| 3L | |
| 3M | |
| 3N | |
| 3O | |
| 3P | |
| 3Q | |
| 3R | |
| 3S | |
| 3T | |
| 3U | |
| 3V | |
| 3W | |
| 3X | |
| 3Y | |
| 3Z | |

CC

h
ge

1

DEC 20 10 45 Z DEC 67

SECS 8-3 (14)
 20 DECEMBER 1967
 DRAFTED BY IE 10112
 PAGE 1 OF 1

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
 TO: OF THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COC 200631Z DEC 67
 B. OF THIRD MARDIV 200927Z DEC 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. RE REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
 HOSTILE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR
 WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J.E. LO PREE

BY *Edward J. Pree*TIM: 201840 H. Dec 1967DDO 201846H 10 DEC 67 / CCN 272 / BCH**COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES****SECRET**

Aco

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DTG: 20 1830Z Dec 67

INFO: 3DDDD REGION IN

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES

A. CC THIRD MARDIV 180801Z DEC67

1. TAW PARA 2 REF A, THE FOLLOWING ARE RECOMMENDED AS PROPOSED
REGION TEAM SITES:

- A. XD 926443 RPT 926443
- B. XD 946457 RPT 946457
- C. XD 954451 RPT 954451
- D. XD 979446 RPT 979446

2. THE FOLLOWING IS RECOMMENDED AS LANDING ZONE FOR SPARROW
HAWK SEIZURE UNIT: XD 969469 RPT 969469.

GT-h

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. PRETE

TIME:

TOP 1202130 H/ Dec 67 / CCN #274/ Sem

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

| | |
|----|--|
| | |
| 31 | |
| 33 | |
| 35 | |
| 37 | |
| 39 | |
| 41 | |
| 43 | |
| 45 | |
| 47 | |
| 49 | |
| 51 | |
| 53 | |
| 55 | |
| 57 | |
| 59 | |
| 61 | |
| 63 | |
| 65 | |
| 67 | |
| 69 | |
| 71 | |
| 73 | |
| 75 | |
| 77 | |
| 79 | |
| 81 | |
| 83 | |
| 85 | |
| 87 | |
| 89 | |
| 91 | |
| 93 | |
| 95 | |
| 97 | |
| 99 | |

THIRD MARDIVS SEC 3
20 DECEMBER 1967
MAJOR W.B. ROTH

CC

IMMEDIATE

SP

ATCH

ng NOO

REKCO

1

h

53

SECRET

DNO 210208 Dec 67

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

- A. IIMAF GOC 210705Z DEC 67
B. 03 THIRD MARDIV 210911Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCES REE A AND B. RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR WITHIN

THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. TO WHITE

BY

TIME

21 1815 H Dec 1967

SEC: S-3

21 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY IR H.D. HOUSE

PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|----|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Trng | MV |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | H |
| AOPCh | |
| Trng NCO | |
| Trng NCO | |

CL

1

700/211523 / Dec 67 / CCN #285 / Jan

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

SECRETDTG 220737Z DEC 67

FLASH

SEC: 8-3
22 DECEMBER 1967
DRAFTED BY IE WYMS
PAGE 1 OF 1

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

FLASH

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

HAS BEEN SENT

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 220207Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/ CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN
OR WITHIN THREE(3) KMS OF TGT BOXES.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PISTE

BY

TIME 221535H Dec 1967

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3 | ☒ |
| S-3A | ☐ |
| S-3B | ☒ |
| TrngO | ☐ |
| ALO | ☐ |
| OpCh | ☐ |
| AOPCH | ☐ |
| Trng NCO | ☐ |
| NK NCO | ☐ |

T02/221543H/Dec 67/CCN#295/Gen

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET
A60

SECRET

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NRNCO | |

MSG 220845Z Dec 67

SEC: SJA.3

22 DECEMBER 1967 *[initials]*

DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. ROTH JR.

REF PAGE 1 OF 2

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**FLASH****SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

HAS BEEN SENTA. III MAF GOC 220431Z DEC 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 220749Z DEC 67

- REFERENCE A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED
NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR
WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOX.

WP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY *[Signature]*TIME 221646Z Dec. 1967TOP/221655H/Dec 67/CCN#397/10m3 OF 4 COPIES**SECRET***AW*

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DDG PRIORITY 230210Z DEC 67 SEC/ 3-1

23 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY: C. S. GIPSON

FROM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

A. COMUSMACV 201150Z DEC67 (S)

1. REF A RECEIPT ACKNOWLEDGED.

RELEASED BY: COL J. E. LO PRETE *DL*

Top: 231030H/DEC67/CCN 305/Q

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| S-3 | <i>PK</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | <i>HA</i> |
| TrngO | <i>M</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NBCNCO | <i>PK</i> |

SECRET

301 410PM

S-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DTG PRIORITY 230235Z DEC 67

SEC/ S-1

23 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY: T.C. LOPEZ

FROM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | <i>[initials]</i> |
| TrngO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NKCNCO | <i>[initials]</i> |

SECRET

A. YOUR 222335Z DEC67 (S)
B. COMUSMACV 201152Z DEC67 (TS)

1. REF B, RECEIPT ACKNOWLEDGED.

RELEASED BY: COL J. E. LO PRETE

TOD: 231045H/DEC 67/ECN 306/Q

SECRET

~~copy~~ 3 OF 4 ~~001~~

S-1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECRET

DEC 23 0519Z DEC 67

UNIT/SEC S-4
23 DEC 1967FM: CG THIRD MARINES
TO: THIRD MARINESDRAFTED BY:
1stLt HANSON

- A. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 191529Z (C) DEC67
B. CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 120935Z (S) DEC67

81MM MORTAR AMMO IN PLASTIC CONTAINERS

1. DUE TO THE RECENT HEAVY RAINS, LARGE QUANTITIES OF 81MM MORTAR AMMO WHICH WAS PACKED IN DEFECTIVE PLASTIC CONTAINERS HAVE BECOME WET WHICH HAS LED TO SHORT ROUNDS CAUSING FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

2. REF (A) PROVIDES THE PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED WHEN USING MORTAR AMMO UNTIL ALL ROUNDS ARE EXPENDED OR WITHDRAWN FROM USE.

3. THE PROVISIONS OF REF (B) RESTRICT THE SUBJECT AMMO FROM BEING FIRED OVER FRIENDLY TROOPS EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY OR WHEN FIRED AT CHARGE ZERO.

4. UNIT COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO DISSEMINATE AND STRICTLY ADHERE TO THE CONTENTS OF THIS MESSAGE.

TELETYPE BY: J. E. LO PRETE

TIME:

TOP: 341345H/CCN321/P

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NKCNCO | |

wmp

SECRET

COPY 3 OF 6 COM

SECRET

DTC 230727Z DEC 67

SEC: S-3

23 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY MAJ H.B. ROTH JR

PAGE 1 OF 1

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**RASH****SECRET****HAS BEEN SENT**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF COG 230231Z DEC 1967
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 230601Z DEC 671. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR
WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

GR-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. IO BRETE

BY

TIME

23 1522Z H. Dec. 1967

TOD 231530 H 10 DEC 67 ICCN 310/18CH

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>m</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NSORCO | <i>[initials]</i> |

SECRET

SECRET

DTG: 24 12 15Z DEC 67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIVINFO: NINTH MARINES
TWO SIX MARINES
DET THIRD RECON BNTHIRD MARINES 84
24 DECEMBER 1967
MAJOR H.B. ROTH
PAGE 1 OF 5

CC

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| S-3 | <i>[initials]</i> |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | <i>[initials]</i> |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | <i>[initials]</i> |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| RRKNCO | |

S E C R E T

I M M E D I A T E

ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE

A. CG, THIRD MARDIV 202347Z DEC 67.
B. CG, THIRD MARDIV 171235Z NOV 67.
C. THIRD MARINES 240600Z NOV 67 (NOTAL)1. IAW REF A, FOLLOWING QUANG TRI ARC LIGHT TGT'S CONTAINED
REFS A AND B CLEARED AS INDICATED FOR STRIKE THRU 31 JAN 67.

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 352 RPT 352 | 1256 RPT 1256 |
| 357 RPT 357 | 1257 RPT 1257 |
| 949 RPT 949 | 1268 RPT 1268 |
| 953 RPT 953 | 1269 RPT 1269 |
| 955 RPT 955 | 1270 RPT 1270 |
| 971 RPT 971 | 1274 RPT 1274 |
| XXXXXX | 1280 RPT 1280 ON CALL |
| 982 RPT 982 | XXXX |
| 990 RPT 990 | 1281 RPT 1281 ON CALL |
| 994 RPT 994 | 1282 RPT 1282 ON CALL |
| 996 RPT 996 | 1283 RPT 1283 ON CALL |
| XXXXXXXXXX | 1284 RPT 1284 ON CALL |
| 1052 RPT 1052 | 1299 RPT 1299 |
| 1055 RPT 1055 | 1300 RPT 1300 |
| 1208 RPT 1208 | 1304 RPT 1304 ON CALL |
| 1216 RPT 1216 | 1312 RPT 1312 ON CALL |
| 1218 RPT 1218 | 1313 RPT 1313 ON CALL |
| 1219 RPT 1219 | 1315 RPT 1315 |
| 1225 RPT 1225 | 1318 RPT 1318 ON CALL |
| 1227 RPT 1227 ON CALL | XXXX |
| 1237 RPT 1237 | 1319 RPT 1319 ON CALL |
| 1238 RPT 1238 | 1323 RPT 1323 |
| 1240 RPT 1240 | 1325 RPT 1325 |
| 1247 RPT 1247 | 1329 RPT 1329 |
| 1249 RPT 1249 | 1332 RPT 1332 |
| 1251 RPT 1251 | 1333 RPT 1333 |
| 1253 RPT 1253 | XXXX |
| 1254 RPT 1254 | 1353 RPT 1353 |
| 1255 RPT 1255 ON CALL | 1356 RPT 1356 |

[initials]

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 5

1357 RPT 1357
1359 RPT 1359
1360 RPT 1360
1364 RPT 1364
1366 RPT 1366
1368 RPT 1368
1373 RPT 1373 ON CALL
1375 RPT 1375
1376 RPT 1376
1377 RPT 1377
1378 RPT 1378
1379 RPT 1379
1380 RPT 1380
1381 RPT 1381
1382 RPT 1382
1384 RPT 1384
1386 RPT 1386
1387 RPT 1387
1388 RPT 1388
1389 RPT 1389
1390 RPT 1390
1391 RPT 1391
1392 RPT 1392
1395 RPT 1395
1398 RPT 1398
1399 RPT 1399
1400 RPT 1400
1401 RPT 1401
1602 RPT 1602
1603 RPT 1603
1605 RPT 1605
1606 RPT 1606 ON CALL
1608 RPT 1608
1609 RPT 1609
1610 RPT 1610
1611 RPT 1611
1612 RPT 1612
1613 RPT 1613
1614 RPT 1614
1615 RPT 1615
1616 RPT 1616
1600 RPT 1600

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 3 OF 5

2. TARGETS SUBMITTED AS I CORPS ALTERNATES REF. C ARE
RESUBMITTED AND INTELL UPDATED AS FOLLOWS:

A. TARGET A, YD 056720 RPT 056720
YD 063712 RPT 063712
YD 077740 RPT 077740
~~XXXXXXXX~~
YD 084732 RPT 084732

| <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>DATE</u> | <u>SOURCE</u> |
|---|---|-----------------|---------------|
| (1) YD 055722 RPT
YD 055722
W/IN 1000M RADIUS | U/I TRANSP/LOG UNIT | UNK | URS |
| (2) YD 0774 | USED BUNKERS IN
VIO | 8 DEC 67 | AO VR |
| (3) YD 0774 | TRKS OBS APP RIV
CROSS IN VIO | 16-17 DEC
67 | AO VR |
| (4) YD 083732 | 1/1 RCVD 105 MM
ARTY FM THIS AND
TWO OTHER POSITS | 9 DEC 67 | INTSUM |
| (5) YD 088735 | 1/1 RCVD 85 MM
ARTY FM THIS AND
TWO OTHER POSITS | 13 DEC 67 | INTSUM |

B. TARGET B, YD 003766 RPT 003766
YD 006776 RPT 006776
YD 033759 RPT 033759
YD 036769 RPT 036769

\ NEG ADDITIONAL INTELL AVAIL THIS TGT BOX

3. QUANG TRI TGTS 1281 RPT 1281 AND 1282 RPT 1282 ARE
SUBMITTED FOR ON CALL AND REQUIRE CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE OF
NINTH MARINES AND DET THIRD RECON BN. INTELL JUSTIFICATION
AS FOLLOWS:

| <u>LOCATION</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>DATE</u> | <u>SOURCE</u> |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|
| (1) YD 070658 RPT
YD 070658
W/IN 750M | U/I 90TH NVA REGT | 2 DEC 67 | URS |
| (2) YD 070651 RPT
YD 070651
W/IN 750M | 7TH BN 90TH NVA REGT | 22 DEC 67 | URS |
| (3) YD 083659 RPT
YD 083659 | WELL USED TRAILS
LEADING TO OLD
BUNKER COMPLEX | 25 NOV 67 | AO VR |

SECRET

SECRET*Section II*

PAGE 4 OF 5

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| (4) YD 083650 RPT
YD 083650
W/IN 750M | U/1 90TH NVA REGT | 6 DEC 67 | URS |
| (5) YD 090655 RPT
YD 090655
GENERAL AREA | ELEM OF 90TH NVA
REGT | 17 NOV 67 | URS |
| (6) YD 095652 RPT
YD 095652 | NUMEROUS BUNKERS | 20 NOV 67 | AO VR |
| (7) YD 0965 | FOUR (4) SIGHTINGS
OF 2-4 NVA | 14 DEC 67 | RECON |
| (8) YD 092653 RPT
YD 092653 | RECON/NVA FIRE FIGHT | 20 DEC 67 | RECON |
| (9) YD 096654 RPT
YD 096654 | RECON/NVA FIRE FIGHT | 20 DEC 67 | RECON |
| (10) YD 095650 RPT
YD 095650 | 15 RECENTLY BUILT
BUNKERS | 20 DEC 67 | RECON |
| (11) YD 073643 RPT
YD 073643 | POSS RKT/MTR POSIT | 2 DEC 67 | URS |
| (12) YD 075645 RPT
YD 075645
W/IN 2000M | U/1 90TH NVA REGT | 2 DEC 67 | URS |
| (13) YD 084644 RPT
YD 084644
W/IN 1000M | U/1 90TH NVA REGT | 2 DEC 67 | URS |
| (14) YD 081644 RPT
YD 081644 | TEN (10) NVA | 14 DEC 67 | RECON |
| (15) YD 083645 RPT
YD 083645
W/IN 1000M | 8TH BN 90TH NVA REGT | 16 DEC 67 | URS |
| (16) YD 094647 RPT
YD 094647 | NUMEROUS NVA SIGHT-
INGS | 17-20 NOV
67 | RECON |

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 5 OF 5

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------------|---|-----------|-------|
| (17) | YD 093644 RPT
YD 093644 | TWO-FOUR (2-4)
LIGHTS BLINKING
THROUGHOUT NIGHT | 13 DEC 67 | RECON |
| (18) | YD 091649 RPT
YD 091649 | SIX (6) NVA LEAVING
BOMB CRATER | 14 DEC 67 | A/C |
| (19) | YD 099641 RPT
YD 099641 | ONE (1) NVA | 16 DEC 67 | RECON |

GP-41

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. LO PRETE

YD 241352 H 1 DEC 67 1001329 180A**SECRET**

FLASH

SECRET

TO: 25/10/67

SEC: S-3

25 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY 10 HETZ

PAGE 1 OF 1

FROM:

FM: THIRD MARINES

TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

FLASH

1. III MAF COG 250357Z DEC 67

2. 03 THIRD MARDIV 250859Z DEC 67

RECEIVED.

3. REFERENCES A AND B. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.

NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN
WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOMBS.

GR. 4

RELEASED FOR COL. J. E. TO PREPARE

BY

TIME 25/1825 H. Dec. 1967

TO: 25/1825 H. Dec 67/ CCN 336/ And

HAS BEEN SENT

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3 | ☒ |
| S-3A | ☒ |
| S-3B | ☒ |
| TrngO | ☒ |
| ALO | ☒ |
| OpCh | ☒ |
| AOPCH | ☐ |
| Trng NCO | ☐ |
| NNNCO | ☐ |

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FLASH

FLASH

REQ 261300H/1556

SEC: S-3 (14)

26 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. ROUS-3B

PAGE 1 OF 1

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

CL
HAS BEEN SENT

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. OF THIRD MARDIV 260856Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED, CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR
WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOXES.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. J. PRICE

BY

TIME 06 2054 H. Dec. 1967

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NK NCO | |

TOP 262105H/1556 12/28/67 348

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

RASH

DAG 271241Z Dec 67

WASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV**SECRET**

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

A. III MAF CCG MSG 270609Z DEC 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 270825Z DEC 671. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL
IN OR WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TOT BOX.

OP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY

TIME

272037H Dec 1967

TOD: 272040H/DEC 67/ECN 380

SEC: 53 (14)

27 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY MAJ H.B. RO

PAGE 1 OF 1

HAS BEEN SENT

CC

| | |
|----------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| Tryg0 | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| NBKNCO | |

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

ALC

SECRET

| | |
|----------|----|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | R |
| OpCh | U |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| PL NCO | me |

MSG 28 0245 Z DEC 67

RASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: 03 THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

RASH

ABC ABST PROGRAM

Ac 03 THIRD MARDIV MSG 270721Z DEC 67

HAS BEEN SENT

1. REFERENCE A RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED.
INITIATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR
WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TWT BOX.

(S-4)

RELEASED FOR COL-3, N. 12-21-67

BY *[Signature]*

DATE 10/10/80

TOD COPY 3 OF 6 COI N3681RC

SECRET

AC

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MSG 280555Z DEC 67

FLASH

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET

ARC LIGHT PROGRAM

FLASH

- A. III MAF CCG 280151Z DEC 67
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 280347Z DEC 67

1. REFERENCES A AND B RECEIVED. CLEARANCE/CONCURRENCE GRANTED
NEGATIVE FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER THIRD MARINES CONTROL IN OR
WITHIN THREE (3) KMS OF TGT BOX.

GP-4

RELEASED FOR COL J. E. LO PRETE

BY Wittart

TIME

SEC: S-3 (14)

28 DEC 67

DRAFTED BY MAJ H. B. ROTH JR

PAGE 1 OF 1

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | |
| TrngO | |
| ALO | |
| OpCh | ✓ |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| KNRNC | |

TOD 28 1400H 1 DEC 67 ICCN 370 RCN

BY 3 OF 4 COPIES

SECRET

ALO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

27 DECEMBER 1967

TO: JTRD WIRLERS
NO: CG THIRD MARDIV (SCI - 8)

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

DERIVATIVE AMMO INDIRECT FIRING

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 200917Z DEC 67

1. A REPORT

2. A NEGATIVE REPORT IS SUBMITTED

OP-4

RELEASED BY: COL J.E. LO PRETE

TIME

YOR 311220H 10 DEC 67 / CON 432 / RCH

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3 | ☒ |
| S-3A | ☒ |
| S-3B | ☒ |
| TrngO | ☒ |
| ALO | ☐ |
| OpCh | ☐ |
| AOFCM | ☐ |
| Trng MCO | ☐ |
| NECROD | ☐ |

1 WMP

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| S-3 | ☒ |
| S-3A | ☒ |
| S-3B | ☒ |
| TrngO | ☒ |
| ALO | ☐ |
| OpCh | ☐ |
| ADPCH | ☐ |
| Trng NCO | ☐ |
| ADPCH | ☐ |

DD 310815 Z DEC 67

SEC/ S-1

31 DECEMBER 1967

DRAFTED BY: C. S. GIPSON

FROM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

1/Immediate

UNCLAS E F T O

INSTRUCTIONS FOR NEW YEARS CEASEFIRE PERIOD (U)

A. COMUSMACV 300603Z DEC67

1. RECEIPT OF REF A ACKNOWLEDGED

RELEASED BY COL J. E. LO PRETE

1 wyl

DD 3116 31H/DEC 67 / CON 435 / RCH

HAS BEEN SENT

S-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES
31 DECEMBER 1967
LT COL E.J.A. CASS

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

SUBJ: HELO LZ INFO

A. CG THIRD MARDIV 230921Z NOV67.

B. THIRD MARINES 250220Z NOV67.

1. IAW REF A, DELETE PARAGRAPHS F AND G OF REF B AND THE FOLLOWING:

F. NAME - NONE (CA LU RESUPPLY)
COORD - YD 011455
RADIO CALL/FREQ - CONTACT FIRE RAIDER 14 ENTERING
THIRD MARINES AO FOR CLEARANCE/RADIO CALL/FREQ
SIZE - 50M x 75M
RULES OF USAGE - BEST APPROACH FROM WEST AND BEST
DEPARTURE TO EAST. CAUTION: STEEP APPROACH AND DEPARTURE
MANDATORY TO MINE FIELDS SOUTH AND EAST OF ZONE.

G. NAME - NONE (CA LU)
COORD - YD 011457
RADIO CALL/FREQ - SAME AS IN F ABOVE
SIZE - 30M x 40M
RULES OF USAGE - BEST APPROACH FROM WEST OR SOUTH-
WEST AND BEST DEPARTURE TO NORTH. CAUTION: TWENTY FIVE
(25) FT RADIO ANTENNA APPROXIMATELY FIVE (5) METERS EAST
OF ZONE.

H. NAME - NONE (D-5)
COORD - YD 092515
RADIO CALL/FREQ - SAME AS F ABOVE
SIZE - APPROXIMATELY 75M x 200M
RULES OF USAGE - NEGATIVE RESTRICTIONS OR SIGNIFI-
CANT OBSTRUCTIONS. LOCATED OUTSIDE COMPANY COMPOUND.

I. NAME - NONE (CAP-5)
COORD - YD 095521
RADIO CALL/FREQ - POLISH 5/47.8
SIZE - 30M x 60M
RULES OF USAGE - CONTACT FIRE RAIDER 14 ENTERING AO
FOR CLEARANCE. CONTACT POLISH 5 FIVE MINUTES PRIOR TO LAND-
ING. LZ NORMALLY UNMANNED. LOCATED NEAR CAP COMPOUND.

GP-4

RELEASED BY: COL J. E. LOPRETE

TIME:

| | |
|---------|--|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| SS-3B/A | |
| TrngO | |
| OpCh | |
| ADD | |
| NS-300 | |

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 312030H/DEC 67/CCNY 54/ Beach-Boy

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

975

DTG: 27/12/67

FM: THIRD MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES S-3
31 DECEMBER 1967
LT COL R.J.A. CASH
PAGE 1 OF 1

C O N F I D E N T I A L

I M M E D I A T E

SUBJ: HELO LZ INFO

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG DTG 230921Z NOV67.

1. IAW REF A, CANCEL MY MSG DTG 031136Z DEC67.

2. MY MSG DTG 311100Z DEC67 REFERS.

GP-4

| | |
|----------|---|
| S-3 | |
| S-3A | |
| S-3B | R |
| Trng O | |
| As | R |
| OpCh | H |
| AOPCH | |
| Trng NCO | |
| INSTR | |

M-367 / 7.2.67
Beach Boy / 312100H
WMP

1

RELEASED BY: COL J. H. LO PRETE

TIME: _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED